

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended **August 31, 2018**
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-31892



SYNNEX CORPORATION
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

44201 Nobel Drive
Fremont, California
(Address of principal executive offices)

(510) 656-3333
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

94-2703333
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

94538
(Zip Code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one).

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class	Outstanding as of October 05, 2018
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value	51,161,022

SYNNEX CORPORATION

FORM 10-Q
INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
Item 1.	<u>3</u>
<u>Financial Statements</u>	
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets (unaudited) as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) for the Three and Nine Months Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (unaudited) for the Three and Nine Months Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) for the Nine Months Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	<u>7</u>
Item 2.	<u>30</u>
Item 3.	<u>45</u>
Item 4.	<u>45</u>
<u>PART II</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
Item 1A.	<u>46</u>
Item 2.	<u>48</u>
Item 6.	<u>49</u>
<u>Signatures</u>	<u>51</u>

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ITEM 1. Financial Statements

SYNNEX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except for par value)
(unaudited)

	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 203,988	\$ 550,688
Restricted cash	6,850	5,837
Short-term investments	3,321	5,475
Accounts receivable, net	2,951,011	2,846,371
Receivable from related parties	32	77
Inventories	2,040,103	2,162,626
Other current assets	199,892	168,704
Total current assets	5,405,197	5,739,778
Property and equipment, net	343,548	346,589
Goodwill	853,914	872,641
Intangible assets, net	497,013	583,051
Deferred tax assets	31,802	31,687
Other assets	126,828	124,780
Total assets	\$ 7,258,302	\$ 7,698,526
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Borrowings, current	\$ 732,272	\$ 805,471
Accounts payable	2,214,040	2,626,720
Payable to related parties	21,099	16,888
Accrued compensation and benefits	193,502	204,665
Other accrued liabilities	380,268	354,104
Income taxes payable	40,818	33,359
Total current liabilities	3,581,999	4,041,207
Long-term borrowings	1,090,654	1,136,089
Other long-term liabilities	170,414	124,008
Deferred tax liabilities	87,873	113,527
Total liabilities	4,930,940	5,414,831
Commitments and contingencies (Note 17)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value, 5,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 41,193 and 41,092 shares issued as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, respectively	41	41
Additional paid-in capital	488,538	467,948
Treasury stock, 1,985 and 1,419 shares as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, respectively	(134,841)	(77,133)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(126,721)	(61,919)
Retained earnings	2,100,345	1,954,758
Total stockholders' equity	2,327,362	2,283,695
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 7,258,302	\$ 7,698,526

(Amounts may not add due to rounding)

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited).

SYNNEX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except for per share amounts)
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Revenue:				
Products	\$ 4,419,097	\$ 3,784,599	\$ 12,954,255	\$ 10,289,463
Services	487,513	492,087	1,477,308	1,444,360
Total revenue	4,906,610	4,276,686	14,431,562	11,733,823
Cost of revenue:				
Products	(4,165,118)	(3,590,007)	(12,228,350)	(9,736,190)
Services	(308,322)	(311,735)	(926,998)	(908,661)
Gross profit	433,170	374,944	1,276,215	1,088,972
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(316,274)	(252,728)	(923,449)	(739,867)
Operating income	116,896	122,216	352,766	349,105
Interest expense and finance charges, net	(20,058)	(9,754)	(53,884)	(26,898)
Other income (expense), net	(872)	1,854	(3,497)	1,325
Income before income taxes	95,966	114,316	295,385	323,532
Provision for income taxes	(26,675)	(39,153)	(107,968)	(113,432)
Net income	\$ 69,291	\$ 75,163	\$ 187,417	\$ 210,100
Earnings per common share:				
Basic	\$ 1.75	\$ 1.88	\$ 4.70	\$ 5.27
Diluted	\$ 1.74	\$ 1.87	\$ 4.67	\$ 5.24
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	39,254	39,563	39,483	39,530
Diluted	39,475	39,748	39,730	39,722
Cash dividends declared per share	\$ 0.35	\$ 0.25	\$ 1.05	\$ 0.75

(Amounts may not add due to rounding)

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited).

SYNNEX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(currency in thousands)
(unaudited)

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Net income	\$ 69,291	\$ 75,163	\$ 187,417	\$ 210,100
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net of taxes of \$0 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017	(451)	220	(506)	710
Change in unrealized losses of defined benefit plans, net of taxes of \$0 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017	(224)	(45)	(224)	(58)
Unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges during the period, net of taxes of \$(275) and \$(2,200) for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, respectively, and \$438 and \$311 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, respectively	770	(701)	6,186	(501)
Reclassification of net (gains) losses on cash flow hedges to net income, net of tax expense (benefit) of \$(6) and \$709 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, respectively, and \$(216) and \$(439) for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, respectively	16	346	(1,724)	704
Total change in unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, net of taxes	786	(355)	4,462	203
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes of \$12 and \$98 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, respectively, and \$(834) and \$(895) for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, respectively	(36,567)	29,840	(68,534)	45,711
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(36,456)	29,660	(64,802)	46,566
Comprehensive income	\$ 32,835	\$ 104,823	\$ 122,615	\$ 256,666

(Amounts may not add due to rounding)

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited).

SYNNEX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(currency in thousands)
(unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 187,417	\$ 210,100
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	146,214	108,302
Share-based compensation	16,516	12,412
Provision for doubtful accounts	6,434	7,299
Deferred income taxes	(27,785)	(746)
Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains)	3,279	(2,731)
Others	(3,363)	(1,598)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of acquisition of businesses:		
Accounts receivable, including from related parties	(153,462)	(76,866)
Inventories	115,245	(484,650)
Accounts payable, including to related parties	(387,512)	76,463
Other assets and liabilities	56,632	71,846
Net cash used in operating activities	(40,385)	(80,169)
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of investments	(58)	(8,487)
Proceeds from maturity of investments	5,680	6,230
Purchases of property and equipment	(75,473)	(72,130)
Acquisition of businesses, net of refunds	(5,922)	(51,309)
Others	1,342	1,538
Net cash used in investing activities	(74,431)	(124,158)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from borrowings	6,930,712	5,371,963
Repayments of borrowings	(7,045,471)	(5,289,800)
Dividends paid	(41,832)	(29,852)
Increase (decrease) in book overdrafts	(4,711)	984
Repurchases of common stock	(55,985)	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	4,074	3,240
Repurchases of common stock for tax withholdings on equity awards	(1,722)	(3,922)
Lender fees for term loan drawn subsequent to period end	(7,963)	—
Others	(164)	2,466
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(223,062)	55,079
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(7,802)	9,293
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(345,680)	(139,955)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	556,742	387,167
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 211,062	\$ 247,212
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing activities:		
Accrued costs for property and equipment purchases	\$ 3,439	\$ 1,598

(Amounts may not add due to rounding)

The accompanying Notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited).

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

NOTE 1—ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION:

SYNNEX Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, herein referred to as “SYNNEX” or the “Company”) is a business process services company headquartered in Fremont, California and has operations in North and South America, Asia-Pacific and Europe.

The Company has two reportable segments: Technology Solutions and Concentrix. The Technology Solutions segment distributes a broad range of information technology systems and products and also provides systems design and integration solutions. The Concentrix segment offers a portfolio of strategic solutions and end-to-end global business outsourcing services focused on customer engagement, process optimization, technology innovation, front and back-office automation and business transformation to clients in ten identified industry verticals.

The accompanying interim unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements as of August 31, 2018 and for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 have been prepared by the Company in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). The amounts as of November 30, 2017 have been derived from the Company’s annual audited financial statements. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) in the United States have been condensed or omitted in accordance with such rules and regulations. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary to state fairly the financial position of the Company and its results of operations and cash flows as of and for the periods presented. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the annual audited financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 .

Interim results of operations are not necessarily indicative of financial results for a full year, and the Company makes no representations related thereto. Certain columns and rows may not add due to the use of rounded numbers. Percentages presented are calculated from the underlying numbers in Dollars.

NOTE 2—SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

For a discussion of the Company’s significant accounting policies, please see the discussion in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 . Accounting pronouncements adopted during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 are discussed below.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and derivative instruments.

The Company’s cash and cash equivalents and derivative instruments are transacted and maintained with financial institutions with high credit standing, and their compositions and maturities are regularly monitored by management. Through August 31, 2018 , the Company had not experienced any credit losses on such deposits and derivative instruments.

Accounts receivable include amounts due from customers and original equipment manufacturer (“OEM”) vendors primarily in the technology industry. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers’ financial condition and limits the amount of credit extended when deemed necessary, but generally requires no collateral. The Company also maintains allowances for potential credit losses. In estimating the required allowances, the Company takes into consideration the overall quality and aging of the receivable portfolio, the existence of a limited amount of credit insurance and specifically identified customer and vendor risks. Through August 31, 2018 , such losses have been within management’s expectations.

One customer accounted for 16% and 17% of the Company’s total revenue during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 , respectively. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 , the same customer accounted for 22% and 20% , respectively, of the Company’s total revenue. Products purchased from the Company’s largest OEM supplier, HP Inc.,

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

accounted for approximately 13% of total revenue during both the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and approximately 14% of total revenue during both the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 .

As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , one customer comprised 17% and 12% , respectively, of the total accounts receivable balance.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is computed based on the weighted-average method. Inventories are comprised of finished goods and work-in-process. Finished goods include products purchased for resale, system components purchased for both resale and for use in the Company's systems design and integration business and completed systems. Work-in-process inventories are not material to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows to conform to current period presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on cash flows from operating, investing or financing activities as previously reported.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncement

In August 2018, the Financial Accounting Standard Board (the "FASB") issued guidance clarifying the accounting for capitalizing implementation costs incurred by a customer in a cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract. Under the new guidance, implementation costs related to a cloud computing arrangement will be deferred or expensed as incurred, in accordance with the existing guidance for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software (and hosting arrangements that include an internal-use software license). The amendments also require the customer to expense the capitalized implementation costs of a hosting arrangement that is a service contract over the term of the hosting arrangement, which includes reasonably certain renewals. The guidance is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019 and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this guidance prospectively in the third quarter of fiscal year 2018 . The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued guidance which changes the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. The guidance requires the income tax effects of changes in the Company's stock price from the grant date to the vesting date of the employee stock compensation to be recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Operations within income tax expense instead of within additional paid-in capital and changed its classification in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows from financing activities to operating activities. The guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this guidance in the first quarter of fiscal year 2018 and recorded excess tax benefits within income tax expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in fiscal year 2018 and classified such benefits in operating activities in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, on a prospective basis. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In August 2018, the FASB issued guidance to improve the effectiveness of fair value measurement disclosures by removing or modifying certain disclosure requirements and adding other requirements. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted. Certain amendments should be applied prospectively, while all other amendments should be applied retrospectively to all periods presented. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance.

In July 2018, the FASB issued guidance that makes minor improvements and clarifications of several different FASB Accounting Standards Codification areas based on comments and suggestions made by various stakeholders. Certain updates are applicable immediately while others provide for a transition period to adopt as part of fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and December 15, 2018. The guidance applicable immediately did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company is evaluating the impact of guidance applicable in future periods.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

In June 2016, the FASB issued a new credit loss standard that replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology in current GAAP. The new impairment model requires immediate recognition of estimated credit losses expected to occur for most financial assets and certain other instruments. It is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019 and interim periods within those annual periods. Early adoption for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 is permitted. Entities will apply the standard's provisions as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first effective reporting period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance.

In February 2016, the FASB issued a new standard which revises various aspects of accounting for leases. The most significant impact to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements relates to the recognition by a lessee of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for virtually all of its leases other than short-term leases. The liability will be equal to the present value of lease payments. The asset will be based on the liability, subject to adjustment, such as for initial direct costs. Consistent with current guidance, the recognition, measurement, and presentation of expenses and cash flows arising from a lease by a lessee primarily will depend on its classification. For income statement purposes, operating leases will result in a straight line expense while finance leases will result in a front-loaded expense pattern. This accounting standard will be applicable to the Company at the beginning of its first quarter of fiscal year 2020 using a modified retrospective approach and early adoption is permitted. In July 2018, the FASB issued amended guidance which provided additional transition methods and a lessor practical expedient for separating lease and non-lease components. The Company expects that most of its operating lease commitments will be subject to the new standard and recognized as operating lease liabilities and right-of-use assets upon adoption and is currently evaluating the impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements upon the adoption of this new standard.

In January 2016, the FASB issued new guidance which amends various aspects of the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of financial instruments. With respect to the Company's consolidated financial statements, the most significant impact relates to the accounting for equity investments (other than those that are consolidated or accounted under the equity method) which will be measured at fair value through earnings. The new guidance is effective for annual reporting periods, and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted only for certain provisions. The amendments should be applied by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to the balance sheet as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption, with other amendments related specifically to equity securities without readily determinable fair values applied prospectively. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB issued a comprehensive new revenue recognition standard for contracts with customers that will supersede most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. The core principle of this standard is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve this core principle, the standard provides a five-step analysis of transactions to determine when and how revenue is recognized. Other major provisions include the capitalization and amortization of certain contract costs, ensuring the time value of money is considered in the transaction price, and allowing estimates of variable consideration to be recognized before contingencies are resolved in certain circumstances. This guidance also requires enhanced disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from an entity's contracts with customers. In August 2015, the FASB amended this accounting standard and postponed the implementation date to fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. Early application for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2016 is permitted. The standard permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. This accounting standard will be applicable to the Company at the beginning of its first quarter of fiscal year 2019. The guidance is expected to change some net versus gross classifications on certain Technology Solutions business contracts, specifically software renewals, software bundles, antivirus software and services, and fixed-term software licenses. However, the impact to consolidated revenue and net income is not expected to be material. The company continues to identify the appropriate changes to its business processes, systems, and controls to support revenue recognition. The company is in the process of implementing the appropriate changes to its business processes, systems, and controls to support revenue recognition. Additionally, the Company is in the process of determining the transition method and evaluating the impact of the expanded disclosure requirements.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

NOTE 3—ACQUISITIONS:**Fiscal 2017 acquisitions**

On September 1, 2017, the Company acquired the North America and Latin America distribution businesses of Datatec Limited, a public limited company incorporated in the Republic of South Africa (“Datatec”), through the purchase of 100% of the shares of its subsidiary, Westcon Group, Inc., a Delaware company (“Westcon-Comstor Americas”) for a purchase price of approximately \$633,568 . The purchase price was comprised of \$602,739 paid in cash, fair value of contingent consideration payable of \$33,098 and a refund of \$2,269 receivable from Datatec towards the settlement of certain pre-acquisition intra Datatec group transactions. During the nine months ended August 31, 2018 , the Company received \$2,269 from Datatec and classified this amount in investing activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. The Company also recorded measurement period adjustments of \$961 to the fair value of acquired net assets with a corresponding reduction to goodwill. Up to August 31, 2018 , acquisition-related and integration expenses, net of a benefit related to interest rate swaps, were \$7,439 , of which \$2,498 and \$3,715 were incurred during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 , respectively. Acquisition-related and integration charges were recorded in “Selling, general and administrative expenses,” other than a benefit of \$2,634 , which was recorded in "Interest expense and other finance charges, net" due to the de-designation of an interest rate swap associated with the planned termination of a Westcon-Comstor Americas debt.

Under the terms of the acquisition agreement with Datatec, contingent consideration of up to \$200,000 would be payable in cash if certain gross profit targets were achieved for the twelve-month period ended February 28, 2018. The Company and Datatec are in the process of finalizing the amount of contingent consideration payable. Any difference between the fair value of the contingent consideration recorded by the Company and the actual amount payable will be recorded in the "Consolidated Statement of Operations."

On July 31, 2017, the Company acquired 100% of Tigerspike Pty Ltd, a digital products company incorporated in Australia, specializing in strategy, experience design, development and systems integration, for a preliminary purchase price of \$68,457 , including a holdback amount which was payable to the sellers upon the finalization of post-closing adjustments. During the first quarter of fiscal year 2018, the Company recorded certain immaterial measurement period adjustments to the fair value of assumed net tangible liabilities, decreasing goodwill by \$631 and the purchase price by \$1,443 , resulting in a final purchase price of \$67,014 , and paid the remaining holdback amount of \$8,191 to the sellers.

NOTE 4—SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION:

The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense for all share-based awards made to employees and directors, including employee stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, performance-based restricted stock units and employee stock purchases, based on estimated fair values.

The following table summarizes the number of share-based awards granted under the Company’s 2013 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 , and the grant-date fair value of those awards:

	Three Months Ended				Nine Months Ended			
	August 31, 2018		August 31, 2017		August 31, 2018		August 31, 2017	
	Shares awarded	Fair value of grants	Shares awarded	Fair value of grants	Shares awarded	Fair value of grants	Shares awarded	Fair value of grants
Stock options	—	\$ —	—	\$ —	38	\$ 1,050	—	\$ —
Restricted stock awards	27	2,713	2	250	49	4,819	25	2,803
Restricted stock units	6	572	—	—	28	3,126	33	3,768
	33	\$ 3,285	2	\$ 250	115	\$ 8,995	58	\$ 6,571

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

The Company recorded share-based compensation expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 as follows:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Total share-based compensation	\$ 5,810	\$ 4,125	\$ 16,590	\$ 12,501
Tax effect on share-based compensation	(1,615)	(1,411)	(4,727)	(4,388)
Effect on net income	\$ 4,195	\$ 2,714	\$ 11,863	\$ 8,113

Substantially all of the share-based compensation expense was recorded in "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

NOTE 5—BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS:

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported within the Consolidated Balance Sheets that sum to the total of the same amounts shown in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows:

	As of	
	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 203,988	\$ 550,688
Restricted cash	6,850	5,837
Restricted cash included in other assets	224	217
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	\$ 211,062	\$ 556,742

Restricted cash balances relate primarily to temporary restrictions caused by the timing of lockbox collections under borrowing arrangements, the issuance of bank guarantees and a government grant.

	As of	
	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
Accounts receivable, net:		
Accounts receivable	\$ 3,022,870	\$ 2,918,703
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(18,620)	(19,193)
Less: Allowance for sales returns	(53,239)	(53,139)
	\$ 2,951,011	\$ 2,846,371

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

	As of	
	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
Property and equipment, net:		
Land	\$ 25,712	\$ 25,922
Equipment, computers and software	330,252	306,665
Furniture and fixtures	66,340	60,892
Buildings, building improvements and leasehold improvements	276,578	270,649
Construction-in-progress	9,072	12,049
Total property and equipment, gross	707,954	676,177
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(364,406)	(329,588)
	<u>\$ 343,548</u>	<u>\$ 346,589</u>

Depreciation expense was \$22,511 and \$67,031 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and \$20,185 and \$59,058 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 .

	As of		
	Technology Solutions	Concentrix	Total
Balance as of November 30, 2017	\$ 437,225	\$ 435,416	\$ 872,641
Additions/adjustments from acquisitions (See Note 3)	(961)	(631)	(1,592)
Foreign exchange translation	(5,060)	(12,075)	(17,135)
Balance as of August 31, 2018	<u>\$ 431,204</u>	<u>\$ 422,710</u>	<u>\$ 853,914</u>

	As of August 31, 2018			As of November 30, 2017		
	Gross Amounts	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amounts	Gross Amounts	Accumulated Amortization	Net Amounts
Intangible assets:						
Customer relationships and lists	\$ 629,514	\$ (294,243)	\$ 335,271	\$ 619,431	\$ (236,282)	\$ 383,149
Vendor lists	179,315	(49,884)	129,431	180,041	(39,016)	141,025
Technology	12,777	(6,481)	6,296	38,041	(6,519)	31,522
Other intangible assets	35,621	(9,606)	26,015	33,745	(6,390)	27,355
	<u>\$ 857,227</u>	<u>\$ (360,214)</u>	<u>\$ 497,013</u>	<u>\$ 871,258</u>	<u>\$ (288,207)</u>	<u>\$ 583,051</u>

Amortization expense was \$26,197 and \$79,183 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and \$16,688 and \$49,244 for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 .

Estimated future amortization expense of the Company's intangible assets is as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending November 30,	
2018 (remaining three months)	\$ 27,057
2019	88,558
2020	80,867
2021	73,680
2022	63,509
thereafter	163,342
Total	<u>\$ 497,013</u>

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, are as follows:

	Unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities, net of taxes	Unrecognized defined benefit plan costs, net of taxes	Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of taxes	Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of taxes	Total
Balance as of November 30, 2017	\$ 2,119	\$ (2,313)	\$ 386	\$ (62,111)	\$ (61,919)
Other comprehensive gain (loss) before reclassification	(506)	(224)	6,186	(68,534)	(63,078)
Reclassification of gains from Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	(1,724)	—	(1,724)
Balance as of August 31, 2018	<u>\$ 1,613</u>	<u>\$ (2,537)</u>	<u>\$ 4,848</u>	<u>\$ (130,645)</u>	<u>\$ (126,721)</u>

Reclassification of gains and losses on cash flow hedges into earnings are recorded in "Interest expense and finance charges, net" in the Company's "Consolidated Statements of Operations."

NOTE 6—INVESTMENTS:

The carrying amount of the Company's investments is shown in the table below:

	As of						
	August 31, 2018				November 30, 2017		
	Adjusted Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Carrying Value	Adjusted Cost Basis	Unrealized Gains (Losses)	Carrying Value
Short-term investments:							
Trading securities	\$ 158	\$ 3,163	—	\$ 3,321	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Held-to-maturity investments	—	—	—	—	5,475	—	5,475
Long-term investments in "Other assets:"							
Available-for-sale securities	\$ 2,112	\$ 1,949	\$ 22	\$ 4,039	\$ 972	\$ 2,404	\$ 3,376
Held-to-maturity investments	4,898	—	—	4,898	5,189	(225)	5,189
Cost-method investments	33,608	—	—	33,608	33,817	—	33,817

Short-term trading securities consist of the Company's equity interest in a company obtained through a stock swap arrangement, whereby the Company's investment in the equity security of a private entity, classified as a long-term cost-method investment, was acquired by the investee's parent for equivalent shares of the parent company, for which the fair value is readily determinable. Short-term held-to-maturity investments consist primarily of term deposits with maturities from the date of purchase greater than three months and less than one year. These term deposits are held until the maturity date and are not traded. Long-term available-for-sale securities consist of investments in other companies' equity securities and foreign government bonds purchased pursuant to local regulations, maturing in fiscal year 2023. Long-term held-to-maturity investments consist primarily of term deposits with maturities not exceeding one year. These term deposits are renewed due to certain restrictions under the terms of an acquisition arrangement. Long-term cost-method investments consist of investments in equity securities of private entities.

Trading and available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value in each reporting period and therefore the carrying value of these securities equals their fair value (See [Note 8](#)). Available-for-sale securities in a continuous unrealized loss position for longer than 12 months are not material. For cost-method investments, the Company records an impairment charge when the decline in fair value is determined to be other-than-temporary. The fair value of cost-method investments is based on

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

an internal valuation of the investees.

The following table summarizes the total gains recorded in “Other income (expense), net” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for changes in the fair value of the Company's trading investment:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Gains on trading securities	\$ 339	\$ —	\$ 3,163	\$ —

Cash flows from purchases and maturities of available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities are classified as cash flows from investing activities and reported gross on a combined basis as these principally represent cash flows from held-to-maturity securities.

NOTE 7—DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS:

In the ordinary course of business, the Company is exposed to foreign currency risk, interest rate risk, equity risk, commodity price changes and credit risk. The Company's transactions in most of its foreign operations are primarily denominated in local currency. The Company enters into transactions, and owns monetary assets and liabilities, that are denominated in currencies other than the legal entity's functional currency. The Company may enter into forward contracts, option contracts, swaps, or other derivative instruments to offset a portion of the risk on expected future cash flows, on net investments in certain foreign subsidiaries and on certain existing assets and liabilities. However, the Company may choose not to hedge certain exposures for a variety of reasons including, but not limited to, accounting considerations and the prohibitive economic cost of hedging particular exposures. There can be no assurance the hedges will offset more than a portion of the financial impact resulting from movements in foreign currency exchange or interest rates.

All derivatives are recognized on the balance sheet at their fair value. Changes in the fair value of a derivative are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as “Other income (expense), net” or as a component of “Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, as discussed below.

As part of its risk management strategy, the Company uses short-term forward contracts to offset the foreign exchange risk on assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the respective entities. These forward-exchange contracts are not designated as hedging instruments. The forward exchange contracts are recorded at fair value in each reporting period and any gains or losses, resulting from the changes in fair value, are recorded in earnings in the period of change.

The Company also uses interest rate swaps to economically convert a portion of its variable-rate debt to fixed-rate debt. The swaps have maturities up to September 2022. These swaps may be designated as cash flow hedges of the variability in interest payments due to changes in the contractually specified interest rates of the Company's debt. Gains and losses on cash flow hedges are recorded in “Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)” until the hedged item is recognized in earnings. Deferred gains and losses associated with cash flow hedges of interest expense are recognized in “Interest expense and finance charges, net” in the same period as the related expense is recognized.

Derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges must be de-designated as hedges when it is probable the forecasted hedged transaction will not occur in the initially identified time period or within a subsequent two-month time period. Deferred gains and losses in “Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)” associated with such derivative instruments are reclassified immediately into “Interest expense and finance charges, net.” Any subsequent changes in fair value of such derivative instruments are reflected in “Interest expense and finance charges, net” unless they are re-designated as hedges of other transactions.

Generally, the Company does not use derivative instruments to cover equity risk and credit risk. The Company's policy is not to allow the use of derivatives for trading or speculative purposes. The fair values of the Company's derivative instruments are also disclosed in [Note 8](#).

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

The following table summarizes the fair value of the Company's derivative instruments as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 :

Balance Sheet Line Item	Fair Value as of	
	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
Derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments		
Foreign exchange forward contracts		
Other current assets	\$ 6,877	\$ 1,483
Other accrued liabilities	\$ 1,317	\$ 1,194
Other long-term liabilities	\$ —	\$ 1,372
Interest rate swap		
Other assets (notional value: \$100,000)	\$ 3,704	\$ —
Derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges		
Interest rate swaps		
Other current assets	\$ 935	\$ —
Other assets	\$ 4,749	\$ 3,484
Other accrued liabilities	\$ —	\$ 389
Other long-term liabilities	\$ —	\$ 1,996

The notional amounts of the foreign exchange forward contracts that were outstanding as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 were \$427,988 and \$248,069, respectively. The notional amounts represent the gross amounts of foreign currency, including the Brazilian Real, Indian Rupee, Chilean Peso, Canadian Dollar, Philippines Peso, British Pound, Euro, Colombian Peso, Chinese Yuan, and Mexican Peso, that will be bought or sold at maturity. The contracts mature in six months or less. In relation to its forward contracts not designated as hedging instruments, the Company recorded net losses of \$8,469 and \$2,794, respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and net losses of \$1,581 and \$3,780, respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, in "Other income (expense), net."

As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the Company had interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges, with aggregate notional amounts of \$500,000 and \$600,000, respectively. The swaps have maturities up to September 2022. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, the Company recorded gains before taxes of \$1,067 and \$8,524, respectively, in "Other comprehensive income (loss)" related to changes in the fair value of its derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedging instruments. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, the Company recorded losses before taxes of \$577 and gains before taxes of \$331, respectively, in "Other comprehensive income (loss)" related to changes in the fair value of its derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedging instruments. During the nine months ended August 31, 2018, the Company de-designated a swap with a notional value of \$100,000 and reclassified deferred gains before taxes of \$2,634 into "Interest expense and finance charges, net." Existing gains in "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)" that are expected to be reclassified into earnings in the normal course of business within the next twelve months are not material.

The net effect on earnings of the interest rate swaps are presented in "Interest expense and finance charges, net." The net earnings effect before taxes is shown in the following table at settlement values:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Gains (losses) reclassified from "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)" into income	(22)	(562)	2,433	(1,143)
Total "Interest expense and finance charges, net"	(20,058)	(9,754)	(53,884)	(26,898)

In the Consolidated Balance Sheets, the Company does not offset derivative assets against liabilities in master netting arrangements. If derivative exposures covered by a qualifying master netting agreement had been netted in the Consolidated

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

Statement of Financial Position, the total derivative asset and liability positions would have been reduced by \$1,358 each as of August 31, 2018 and \$1,352 each as of November 30, 2017 .

Credit exposure for derivative financial instruments is limited to the amounts, if any, by which the counterparties' obligations under the contracts exceed our obligations to the counterparties. We manage the potential risk of credit losses through careful evaluation of counterparty credit standing and selection of counterparties from a limited group of financial institutions.

NOTE 8—FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS:

The Company's fair value measurements are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities;

Level 2: Quoted prices in markets that are not active, or inputs which are observable, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability;

Level 3: Prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable (i.e., supported by little or no market activity).

The following table summarizes the valuation of the Company's investments and financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

	As of August 31, 2018				As of November 30, 2017			
	Total	Fair value measurement category			Total	Fair value measurement category		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:								
Cash equivalents	\$ 77,445	\$ 77,445	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 157,935	\$ 157,935	\$ —	\$ —
Trading securities	3,321	3,321	—	—	—	—	—	—
Available-for-sale securities	4,039	4,039	—	—	3,376	3,376	—	—
Forward foreign currency exchange contracts	6,877	—	6,877	—	1,483	—	1,483	—
Interest rate swaps	9,388	—	9,388	—	3,484	—	3,484	—
Liabilities:								
Forward foreign currency exchange contracts	\$ 1,317	\$ —	\$ 1,317	\$ —	\$ 2,566	\$ —	\$ 2,566	\$ —
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	—	2,385	—	2,385	—
Contingent consideration payable	33,098	—	—	33,098	33,098	—	—	33,098

The Company's cash equivalents consist primarily of highly liquid investments in money market funds and term deposits with maturity periods of three months or less. The carrying values of cash equivalents approximate fair value since they are near their maturity. Investments in trading and available-for-sale securities consist of equity securities and are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. The fair values of forward exchange contracts are measured based on the foreign currency spot and forward rates quoted by the banks or foreign currency dealers. Fair values of long-term foreign currency exchange contract and interest rate swaps are measured using standard valuation models using inputs that are readily available in public markets, or can be derived from observable market transactions, including the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") spot and forward rates. The effect of nonperformance risk on the fair value of derivative instruments was not material as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 .

Contingent consideration payable represents acquisition-related future potential earn-out payments. The fair value of the contingent consideration liability was based on a probabilistic analysis using an option pricing model as implemented via a Monte Carlo simulation. The model considered an expected case forecast for the remainder of the earn-out period, estimated

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

volatility around the forecast, a measure of systematic risk as captured by a market price of risk adjustment, and a discount rate including non-performance risk. There was no change in fair value during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 .

The carrying values of held-to-maturity securities with maturities less than one year, accounts receivable, accounts payable and short-term debt approximate fair value due to their short maturities and interest rates which are variable in nature. The carrying value of the Company's term loans approximate their fair value since they bear interest rates that are similar to existing market rates.

During the nine months ended August 31, 2018 , there were no transfers between the fair value measurement category levels.

NOTE 9—ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ARRANGEMENTS:

The Company has an uncommitted supply-chain financing program with a global financial institution under which trade accounts receivable of certain customers and their affiliates may be acquired, without recourse, by the financial institution. Available capacity under this program is dependent on the level of our trade accounts receivable with these customers and the financial institution's willingness to purchase such receivables. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , accounts receivable sold to and held by the financial institution under this program were \$32,497 and \$49,826 , respectively. Discount fees related to the sale of trade accounts receivable under this facility are included in "Interest expense and finance charges, net" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 , discount fees were not material to the Company's results of operations.

SYNNEX Infotec, the Company's Japanese Technology Solutions subsidiary, has arrangements with financial institutions for the sale and financing of approved accounts receivable and notes receivable. The amounts outstanding under these arrangements that were sold, but not collected, as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 were \$2,641 and \$2,306 , respectively.

The Company also has other financing agreements in North America with financial institutions ("Flooring Companies") to allow certain customers of the Company to finance their purchases directly with the Flooring Companies. Under these agreements, the Flooring Companies pay to the Company the selling price of products sold to customers, less a discount, within approximately 15 to 30 days from the date of sale. The Company is contingently liable to repurchase inventory sold under flooring agreements in the event of any default by its customers under the agreement and such inventory being repossessed by the Flooring Companies. Please see [Note 17](#) for further information.

The following table summarizes the net sales financed through flooring agreements and the flooring fees incurred:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Net sales financed	\$ 385,277	\$ 313,058	\$ 1,105,481	\$ 869,478
Flooring fees ⁽¹⁾	3,376	2,126	7,581	5,887

(1) Flooring fees are included within "Interest expense and finance charges, net."

As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , accounts receivable subject to flooring agreements were \$84,946 and \$65,684 , respectively.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

NOTE 10—BORROWINGS:

Borrowings consist of the following:

	As of	
	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
SYNNEX United States accounts receivable securitization arrangement	\$ 527,700	\$ 288,400
SYNNEX Canada accounts receivable securitization arrangement	25,307	19,389
Westcon-Comstor North America revolving line of credit facility	—	220,241
Westcon-Comstor Latin America revolving lines of credit facilities	—	78,407
SYNNEX Japan credit facility - revolving line of credit component	32,424	52,426
Concentrix India revolving lines of credit facilities	—	12,000
SYNNEX United States credit agreement - revolving line of credit component	24,700	—
SYNNEX United States credit agreement - current portion of term loan component	60,000	60,000
SYNNEX Japan credit facility - term loan component	54,039	53,314
Other borrowings	8,103	21,294
Borrowings, current	\$ 732,272	\$ 805,471
SYNNEX United States credit agreement - term loan component	\$ 1,095,000	\$ 1,140,000
Other term debt	565	569
Long-term borrowings, before unamortized debt discount and issuance costs	1,095,565	1,140,569
Less: unamortized debt discount and issuance costs	(4,911)	(4,480)
Long-term borrowings	\$ 1,090,654	\$ 1,136,089

SYNNEX United States accounts receivable securitization arrangement

In the United States, the Company has an accounts receivable securitization program to provide additional capital for its operations (the “U.S. AR Arrangement”). Prior to the amendment described in this paragraph, under the terms of the U.S. AR Arrangement, the Company’s subsidiary that is the borrower under this facility could borrow up to a maximum of \$600,000 based upon eligible trade accounts receivable denominated in United States dollars. In addition, the U.S. AR Arrangement included an accordion feature to allow requests for an increase in the lenders' commitment by an additional \$120,000 . In May 2018, the U.S. AR Arrangement was amended to increase the maximum borrowing amount to \$850,000 and the accordion feature was increased to \$150,000 . The amendment also extended the expiration date of the U.S. AR Arrangement from November 2019 to May 2020 . The effective borrowing cost under the U.S. AR Arrangement is a blended rate based upon the composition of the lenders that includes prevailing dealer commercial paper rates and a rate based upon LIBOR, provided that LIBOR shall not be less than zero . In addition, a program fee of 0.75% p er annum based on the used portion of the commitment, and a facility fee of 0.35% per annum is payable on the adjusted commitment of the lenders.

Under the terms of the U.S. AR Arrangement, the Company and two of its U.S. subsidiaries sell, on a revolving basis, their receivables (other than certain specifically excluded receivables) to a wholly-owned, bankruptcy-remote subsidiary. The borrowings are funded by pledging all of the rights, title and interest in and to the receivables acquired by the Company's bankruptcy-remote subsidiary as security. Any amounts received under the U.S. AR Arrangement are recorded as debt on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

SYNNEX Canada accounts receivable securitization arrangement

In May 2017, SYNNEX Canada Limited (“SYNNEX Canada”) entered into an accounts receivable securitization program with a bank to borrow up to CAD65,000 , or \$49,847 , in exchange for the transfer of eligible trade accounts receivable, on an ongoing revolving basis through May 10, 2020. The program included an accordion feature to allow a request to increase the bank's commitment by an additional CAD25,000 , or \$19,172 . In May 2018, the agreement was amended to increase the bank's purchase commitment to CAD100,000 , or \$76,687 . The accordion feature was amended to allow requests to increase the bank's commitment by up to an additional CAD50,000 , or \$38,344 . Any amounts received under this arrangement are recorded as debt on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The effective borrowing cost is based on the weighted average of the

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

Canadian Dollar Offered Rate plus a margin of 2.00% per annum and the prevailing lender commercial paper rates. In addition, SYNEX Canada is obligated to pay a program fee of 0.75% per annum based on the used portion of the commitment. It will pay a fee of 0.40% per annum for any unused portion of the commitment up to CAD60,000 , or \$46,012 , and when the unused portion exceeds CAD60,000 , or \$46,012 , a fee of 0.40% on the first CAD25,000 , or \$19,172 , of the unused portion and a fee of 0.55% per annum of the remaining unused commitment.

Westcon-Comstor North America revolving line of credit facility

In connection with the acquisition of Westcon-Comstor Americas effective September 1, 2017, the Company assumed a syndicated bank credit facility of some of the North American subsidiaries the Company acquired, comprising a \$350,000 commitment for a revolving credit facility, maturing in January 2021 . In May 2018 , as a result of its integration activities, the Company terminated this facility. Interest on the Westcon-Comstor North America facility was based on LIBOR, plus a margin which could range from 1.25% to 1.75% , or an index rate, plus a margin which could range from 0.25% to 0.75% , at the borrowers option, and a commitment fee of 0.20% .

Westcon-Comstor Latin America revolving lines of credit facilities

In connection with the acquisition of Westcon-Comstor Americas effective September 1, 2017, the Company also assumed credit facilities of some of the Central and South American subsidiaries the Company acquired (the "Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities"). The Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities maintained with financial institutions in the respective countries are denominated in local currency of such countries or United States Dollars and aggregate to \$70,663 in revolving commitments, after termination of certain facilities by the Company during fiscal year 2018. One of the Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities comprising \$40,000 in revolving commitments matures in February 2020 . The remaining Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities aggregating \$30,663 in revolving commitments mature in one year or less. The Company guarantees the obligations under these credit facilities. The terms of borrowing under these lines of credit vary from country to country, depending on local market conditions, and the interest rates range from 4.90% to 12.74% .

SYNNEX Japan credit facility

SYNNEX Infotec has a credit agreement with a group of financial institutions for a maximum commitment of ¥14,000,000 , or \$126,092 . The credit facility is comprised of a ¥6,000,000 , or \$54,039 , term loan and a ¥8,000,000 , or \$72,053 , short-term revolving credit facility. The interest rate for the term loan and revolving credit facility is based on the Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate, plus a margin of 0.70% per annum. The unused line fee on the revolving credit facility is 0.10% per annum. This credit facility expires in November 2018. The term loan can be repaid at any time prior to the expiration date without penalty. The Company has guaranteed the obligations of SYNEX Infotec under this facility.

Concentrix India revolving lines of credit facilities

The Company's Indian subsidiaries have credit facilities with a financial institution to borrow up to an aggregate amount of \$22,000 . The interest rate under these facilities is the higher of the bank's minimum lending rate or LIBOR, plus a margin of 0.9% per annum. The Company guarantees the obligations under these credit facilities. These credit facilities can be terminated at any time by the Company's Indian subsidiaries or the financial institution.

SYNNEX United States credit agreement

In the United States, the Company has a senior secured credit agreement (the "U.S. Credit Agreement") with a group of financial institutions. The U.S. Credit Agreement, as amended from time to time, includes a \$600,000 commitment for a revolving credit facility and a term loan in the original principal amount of \$1,200,000 . The Company may request incremental commitments to increase the principal amount of the revolving line of credit or term loan by \$500,000 , plus an additional amount which is dependent upon the Company's pro forma first lien leverage ratio, as calculated under the U.S. Credit Agreement. The U.S. Credit Agreement matures in September 2022 . The outstanding principal amount of the term loan is repayable in quarterly installments of \$15,000 , with the unpaid balance due in full on the September 2022 maturity date. Interest on borrowings under the U.S. Credit Agreement can be based on LIBOR or a base rate at the Company's option, plus a margin. The margin for LIBOR loans ranges from 1.25% to 2.00% and the margin for base rate loans ranges from 0.25% to 1.00% , provided that LIBOR shall not be less than zero . The base rate is a variable rate which is the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate, plus a margin of 0.5% , (b) the rate of interest announced, from time to time, by the agent, Bank of America, N.A, as its "prime rate," and (c) the Eurodollar Rate, plus 1.0% . The unused revolving credit facility commitment fee ranges from

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

0.175% to 0.30% per annum. The margins above the applicable interest rates and the revolving commitment fee for revolving loans are based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio, as calculated under the U.S. Credit Agreement. The Company's obligations under the U.S. Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the parent company's and its United States domestic subsidiaries' assets on a pari passu basis with the interests of the lenders under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement (defined below) pursuant to an intercreditor agreement and are guaranteed by certain of our United States domestic subsidiaries.

SYNNEX United States term loan credit agreement

In order to fund the Convergys acquisition (See [Note 18](#)), the related refinancing or settlement of Convergys' debt and payment of related fees and expenses, the Company entered into a secured term loan credit agreement on August 9, 2018 (the "U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement") with a group of financial institutions, which provides for the extension of one or more term loans in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,800,000. The U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement matures in October 2023. In connection with the closing of the Convergys acquisition on October 5, 2018, an initial term loan in the amount of \$ 1,450,000 was drawn. Subject to customary conditions, the Company may borrow up to five additional term loans over the 90 day period following the closing of the Convergys acquisition in an amount not to exceed \$350,000. The proceeds of any loan made after the initial funding date must be used initially to repurchase or settle Convergys' outstanding convertible debentures tendered in connection with the acquisition-related mergers until all such convertible debentures have been repurchased or settled, with the remaining balance available for working capital and other corporate purposes. The outstanding principal amount of the term loans is payable in quarterly installments in an amount equal to 1.25% commencing on the last day of the second full fiscal quarter after the initial funding date, with the unpaid balance due in full on the maturity date. Interest on borrowings under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement can be based on LIBOR or a base rate at the Company's option, plus a margin. The margin for LIBOR loans ranges from 1.25% to 1.75% and the margin for base rate loan ranges from 0.25% to 0.75% , provided that LIBOR shall not be less than zero. The base rate is a variable rate which is the highest of (a) 0.5% plus the greater of (x) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day and (y) the overnight bank funding rate in effect on such day, (b) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.0% per annum, and (c) the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the U.S. The term loan commitment fee ranges from 0.15% to 0.25% per annum. The margins above our applicable interest rates and the term loan commitment fee are based on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio as calculated under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement. The Company's obligations under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries' assets on a pari passu basis with the interests of the lenders under the existing U.S. Credit Agreement pursuant to an intercreditor agreement, and are guaranteed by certain of its domestic subsidiaries.

On June 28, 2018, the Company had entered into a debt commitment letter (the "Debt Commitment Letter"), with certain financial institutions, to provide a 364-day senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$3,570,000 to fund the Convergys acquisition, refinance the U.S. Credit Agreement should the lenders thereunder not have permitted the incurrence of debt in connection with the acquisition, and to pay the costs and expenses related to the acquisition. The Debt Commitment Letter was terminated in August 2018 upon entering into the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement and obtaining an amendment from the lenders under the U.S. Credit Agreement to permit the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement.

SYNNEX Canada revolving line of credit

In May 2017, SYNNEX Canada entered into an uncommitted revolving line of credit with a bank under which it can borrow up to CAD35,000 , or \$26,840 . Borrowings under the facility are secured by eligible inventory and bear interest at a base rate plus a margin ranging from 0.50% to 2.25% depending on the base rate used. The base rate could be a Banker's Acceptance Rate, a Canadian Prime Rate, LIBOR or U.S. Base Rate. As of both August 31, 2018 , and November 30, 2017, there were no borrowings outstanding under this credit facility.

Other borrowings and other term debt

Other borrowings include lines of credit with financial institutions at certain locations outside the United States, factoring of accounts receivable with recourse provisions, capital leases, building mortgages and book overdrafts. As of August 31, 2018 , commitments for revolving credit aggregated \$30,549 . Interest rates and other terms of borrowing under these lines of credit vary from country to country, depending on local market conditions. Borrowings under these facilities are guaranteed by the Company or secured by eligible inventory or accounts receivable.

The maximum commitment amounts for local currency credit facilities have been translated into United States Dollars at August 31, 2018 exchange rates.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

Future principal payments

As of August 31, 2018 , future principal payments under the above loans are as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending November 30,		
2018 (remaining three months)	\$	687,272
2019		60,231
2020		60,224
2021		60,110
2022		960,000
	\$	<u>1,827,837</u>

As noted above, as a result of the consummation of the Convergys acquisition, future principal payments will increase as a result of the incurrence of debt under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement.

Interest expense and finance charges

The total interest expense and finance charges for the Company's borrowings were \$21,338 and \$48,978 , respectively, for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 , and \$10,224 and \$28,186 , respectively, for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 . The variable interest rates ranged between 0.58% and 11.38% during the three months ended August 31, 2018 , and between 0.58% and 12.74% during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 . The variable interest rates ranged between 0.71% and 4.50% during the three months ended August 31, 2017, and 0.58% and 4.50% during the nine months ended August 31, 2017 .

Subsequent to August 31, 2018, the Company entered into interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional amount of \$1,400,000 to economically convert a portion of its variable-rate debt to fixed-rate debt.

Covenant compliance

The Company's credit facilities have a number of covenants and restrictions that, among other things, require the Company to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy certain financial condition tests. The covenants also limit the Company's ability to incur additional debt, make or forgive intercompany loans, pay dividends and make other types of distributions, make certain acquisitions, repurchase the Company's stock, create liens, cancel debt owed to the Company, enter into agreements with affiliates, modify the nature of the Company's business, enter into sale-leaseback transactions, make certain investments, enter into new real estate leases, transfer and sell assets, cancel or terminate any material contracts and merge or consolidate. As of August 31, 2018 , the Company was in compliance with all material covenants for the above arrangements.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

NOTE 11—EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE:

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share for the periods indicated.

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Basic earnings per common share:				
Net income	\$ 69,291	\$ 75,163	\$ 187,417	\$ 210,100
Less: net income allocated to participating securities ⁽¹⁾	(668)	(689)	(1,750)	(1,951)
Net income attributable to common stockholders	\$ 68,623	\$ 74,474	\$ 185,668	\$ 208,149
Weighted-average number of common shares - basic	39,254	39,563	39,483	39,530
Basic earnings per common share	\$ 1.75	\$ 1.88	\$ 4.70	\$ 5.27
Diluted earnings per common share:				
Net income	\$ 69,291	\$ 75,163	\$ 187,417	\$ 210,100
Less: net income allocated to participating securities ⁽¹⁾	(665)	(686)	(1,741)	(1,943)
Net income attributable to common stockholders	\$ 68,626	\$ 74,477	\$ 185,676	\$ 208,157
Weighted-average number of common shares - basic	39,254	39,563	39,483	39,530
Effect of dilutive securities:				
Stock options and restricted stock units	221	185	247	192
Weighted-average number of common shares - diluted	39,475	39,748	39,730	39,722
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ 1.74	\$ 1.87	\$ 4.67	\$ 5.24
Anti-dilutive shares excluded from diluted earnings per share calculation	89	9	61	12

(1) Restricted stock awards granted to employees by the Company are considered participating securities.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

NOTE 12—SEGMENT INFORMATION:

Summarized financial information related to the Company's reportable business segments for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 and as of August 31, 2018 and November 31, 2017 is shown below:

	<u>Technology Solutions</u>	<u>Concentrix</u>	<u>Inter-Segment Elimination</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>
Three months ended August 31, 2018				
Revenue	\$ 4,419,109	\$ 491,882	\$ (4,382)	\$ 4,906,610
External revenue	4,419,097	487,513		4,906,610
Operating income	104,828	12,068	—	116,896
Three months ended August 31, 2017				
Revenue	3,784,678	495,974	(3,966)	4,276,686
External revenue	3,784,599	492,087		4,276,686
Operating income	99,968	22,248	—	122,216
Nine months ended August 31, 2018				
Revenue	\$ 12,954,337	\$ 1,490,865	\$ (13,639)	\$ 14,431,562
External revenue	12,954,255	1,477,308		14,431,562
Operating income	283,351	69,415	—	352,766
Nine months ended August 31, 2017				
Revenue	10,289,694	1,455,817	(11,688)	11,733,823
External revenue	10,289,463	1,444,360		11,733,823
Operating income	282,094	66,989	22	349,105
Total assets as of August 31, 2018	\$ 6,678,960	\$ 1,550,352	\$ (971,009)	\$ 7,258,302
Total assets as of November 30, 2017	\$ 7,124,884	\$ 1,677,728	\$ (1,104,086)	\$ 7,698,526

Inter-segment elimination represents services and other transactions, principally intercompany loans, between the Company's reportable segments that are eliminated on consolidation.

Geographic information

Shown below is summarized financial information related to the geographic areas in which the Company operates. The revenue attributable to countries is based on the geography of the entities from where the products are delivered or from where customer service contracts are managed.

	<u>Three Months Ended</u>		<u>Nine Months Ended</u>	
	<u>August 31, 2018</u>	<u>August 31, 2017</u>	<u>August 31, 2018</u>	<u>August 31, 2017</u>
Revenue:				
United States	\$ 3,627,193	\$ 3,188,407	\$ 10,411,668	\$ 8,563,766
Canada	428,789	410,916	1,312,986	1,187,843
Others	850,628	677,363	2,706,908	1,982,214
Total	\$ 4,906,610	\$ 4,276,686	\$ 14,431,562	\$ 11,733,823

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

	As of	
	August 31, 2018	November 30, 2017
Property and equipment, net:		
United States	\$ 141,805	\$ 144,015
India	32,770	37,490
Others	168,973	165,084
Total	\$ 343,548	\$ 346,589

During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017, no other country represented more than 10% of total revenue. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, no other country represented more than 10% of total net property and equipment.

NOTE 13—RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS:

The Company has a business relationship with MiTAC Holdings Corporation (“MiTAC Holdings”), a publicly-traded company in Taiwan, which began in 1992 when MiTAC Holdings became the Company's primary investor through its affiliates. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates beneficially owned approximately 22% and 24%, respectively, of the Company's outstanding common stock. Mr. Matthew Miao, the Company's Chairman Emeritus of the Board of Directors and a director, is the Chairman of MiTAC Holdings and a director or officer of MiTAC Holdings' affiliates.

Beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock by MiTAC Holdings

As noted above, MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates in the aggregate beneficially owned approximately 22% of the Company's outstanding common stock as of August 31, 2018. These shares are owned by the following entities:

	As of August 31, 2018
MiTAC Holdings ⁽¹⁾	4,998
Synnex Technology International Corp. ⁽²⁾	3,860
Total	8,858

(1) Shares are held via Silver Star Developments Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MiTAC Holdings. Excludes 364 shares directly held by Mr. Matthew Miao and 216 shares indirectly held by Mr. Mathew Miao through a charitable remainder trust.

(2) Synnex Technology International Corp. (“Synnex Technology International”) is a separate entity from the Company and is a publicly-traded corporation in Taiwan. Shares are held via Peer Development Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Synnex Technology International. MiTAC Holdings owns a noncontrolling interest of 8.7% in MiTAC Incorporated, a privately-held Taiwanese company, which in turn holds a noncontrolling interest of 14.3% in Synnex Technology International. Neither MiTAC Holdings nor Mr. Miao is affiliated with any person(s), entity, or entities that hold a majority interest in MiTAC Incorporated.

MiTAC Holdings generally has significant influence over the Company regarding matters submitted to stockholders for consideration, including any merger or acquisition of the Company. Among other things, this could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change of control over the Company.

The following table presents the Company's transactions with MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Purchases of inventories	\$ 62,722	\$ 66,298	\$ 164,789	\$ 183,390
Sale of products to MiTAC Holdings and affiliates	1,430	237	2,291	972
Reimbursements received for rent and overhead costs for use of facilities by MiTAC Holdings and affiliates	—	36	71	109

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

The Company's business relationship with MiTAC Holdings has been informal and is not governed by long-term commitments or arrangements with respect to pricing terms, revenue or capacity commitments. The Company negotiates pricing and other material terms on a case-by-case basis with MiTAC Holdings. The Company has adopted a policy requiring that material transactions with MiTAC Holdings or its related parties be approved by its Audit Committee, which is composed solely of independent directors. In addition, Mr. Matthew Miao's compensation is approved by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which is also composed solely of independent directors.

Synnex Technology International is a publicly-traded corporation in Taiwan that currently provides distribution and fulfillment services to various markets in Asia and Australia, and is also a potential competitor of the Company. Neither MiTAC Holdings nor Synnex Technology International is restricted from competing with the Company.

NOTE 14—PENSION AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PLANS:

The Company has defined benefit pension or retirement plans for eligible employees in certain foreign subsidiaries. Benefits under these plans are primarily based on years of service and compensation during the years immediately preceding retirement or termination of participation in the plans. In addition, the Company provides government-mandated postemployment defined benefit plans to eligible employees in certain foreign subsidiaries. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, net pension costs were \$1,473 and \$4,268, respectively, and the Company's contributions were \$766 and \$2,881, respectively. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, net pension costs were \$1,456 and \$5,000, respectively, and the Company's contributions were \$1,321 and \$2,599, respectively. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, these plans were unfunded by \$17,661 and \$17,214, respectively.

The Company has 401(k) plans in the United States under which eligible employees may contribute up to the maximum amount as provided by law. Employees become eligible to participate in these plans on the first day of the month after their employment date. The Company may make discretionary contributions under the plans. Employees in most of the Company's foreign subsidiaries are covered by government-mandated defined contribution plans. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, the Company contributed \$10,574 and \$29,939, respectively, to defined contribution plans. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017, the Company contributed \$8,062 and \$24,611, respectively, to defined contribution plans.

The Company has deferred compensation plans for certain directors and officers. Distributions under the plan are subject to Section 409A of the United States Tax Code. The Company may invest balances in the plan in trading securities reported on recognized exchanges. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the deferred compensation liability balance was \$7,342 and \$6,800, respectively.

NOTE 15—EQUITY:

Share repurchase program

In June 2017, the Board of Directors authorized a three-year \$300,000 share repurchase program, effective July 1, 2017, pursuant to which the Company may repurchase its outstanding common stock from time to time in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, the Company repurchased shares aggregating 102 and 553, respectively, for a total cost of \$10,000 and \$55,985, respectively. The share purchases were made on the open market and the shares repurchased by the Company are held in treasury for general corporate purposes.

Dividends

On September 25, 2018, the Company announced a cash dividend of \$0.35 per share payable on October 26, 2018 to stockholders of record as of October 12, 2018. Future dividends are subject to continued capital availability, compliance with the covenants and conditions in some of the Company's credit facilities and declaration by the Board of Directors.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

Changes in equity

A reconciliation of the changes in equity for the nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017 is presented below:

	Nine Months Ended August 31, 2018			Nine Months Ended August 31, 2017		
	Attributable to SYNNEX Corporation	Attributable to Noncontrolling interest	Total Equity	Attributable to SYNNEX Corporation	Attributable to Noncontrolling interest	Total Equity
Beginning balance:	\$ 2,283,695	\$ —	\$ 2,283,695	\$ 1,975,776	\$ 22	\$ 1,975,798
Issuance of common stock on exercise of options	1,432	—	1,432	1,053	—	1,053
Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan	2,642	—	2,642	2,187	—	2,187
Tax benefit from employee stock plans	—	—	—	2,466	—	2,466
Taxes paid for the settlement of equity awards	(1,722)	—	(1,722)	(3,922)	—	(3,922)
Share-based compensation	16,517	—	16,517	12,412	—	12,412
Changes in ownership of noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	85	(22)	63
Repurchases of common stock	(55,985)	—	(55,985)	—	—	—
Dividends declared	(41,832)	—	(41,832)	(29,852)	—	(29,852)
Comprehensive income:						
Net income	187,417	—	187,417	210,100	—	210,100
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, net of taxes	(506)	—	(506)	710	—	710
Change in unrealized losses in defined benefit plans, net of taxes	(224)	—	(224)	(58)	—	(58)
Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net of taxes	4,462	—	4,462	203	—	203
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes	(68,534)	—	(68,534)	45,711	—	45,711
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(64,802)	—	(64,802)	46,566	—	46,566
Total comprehensive income	122,615	—	122,615	256,666	—	256,666
Ending balance:	<u>\$ 2,327,362</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,327,362</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,871</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,216,871</u>

NOTE 16—TAXES:

Income taxes, comprising current and deferred tax expense resulting from income earned in domestic and foreign jurisdictions, have been included on the basis of an estimated annual effective tax rate. On December 22, 2017, Public Law 115-97, informally referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“the TCJA”) was enacted into law. The TCJA provides for significant changes to the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that impact corporate taxation requirements. The TCJA significantly revises the ongoing U.S. corporate income tax law by lowering the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, implementing a territorial tax system, imposing a one-time tax on foreign unremitted earnings and setting limitations on deductibility of certain costs (e.g., interest expense), among other things. Due to the complexities involved in accounting for the TCJA, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (“SAB 118”), which allows a measurement period of up to one year after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. SAB 118 requires that

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

the Company include in its financial statements the reasonable estimate of the impact of the TCJA on earnings to the extent such reasonable estimate has been determined. Accordingly, during the nine months ended August 31, 2018, the Company recorded a provisional adjustment of \$50,623 , for the transition tax expense for the mandatory repatriation and a \$25,923 tax benefit from the remeasurement of the net deferred taxes due to the new U.S. tax rate. These estimates may be impacted by new guidance issued by regulators, additional information obtained related to earnings and profits in foreign jurisdictions and the impact of our financial position as of the measurement date of November 30, 2018. Excluding the impact of the adjustments related to the TCJA, the Company's effective tax rate during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 was 28.2% . The repatriation tax is payable in installments over eight years .

NOTE 17—COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES:

The Company leases certain of its facilities under operating lease agreements, which expire in various periods through 2028. Future minimum contractually required cash payment obligations under non-cancellable lease agreements as of August 31, 2018 were as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending November 30,		
2018 (remaining three months)	\$	24,265
2019		87,764
2020		71,053
2021		48,403
2022		38,818
Thereafter		68,147
Total minimum lease payments	\$	338,450

During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 , rent expense was \$26,943 and \$88,258 , respectively. During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 , rent expense was \$28,504 and \$85,237 , respectively. Sublease income was immaterial for each of the periods presented and is immaterial for the amounts entitled to be received in future periods under non-cancellable sublease arrangements.

The Company was contingently liable as of August 31, 2018 under agreements to repurchase repossessed inventory acquired by flooring companies as a result of default on floor plan financing arrangements by the Company's customers. These arrangements are described in [Note 9—Accounts Receivable Arrangements](#) and do not have expiration dates. As the Company does not have access to information regarding the amount of inventory purchased from the Company still on hand with the customer at any point in time, the Company's repurchase obligations relating to inventory cannot be reasonably estimated. Losses, if any, would be the difference between the repossession cost and the resale value of the inventory. There have been no repurchases through August 31, 2018 under these agreements and the Company is not aware of any pending customer defaults or repossession obligations. The Company believes that, based on historical experience, the likelihood of a material loss pursuant to these inventory repurchase obligations is remote.

From time to time, the Company receives notices from third parties, including customers and suppliers, seeking indemnification, payment of money or other actions in connection with claims made against them. Also, from time to time, the Company has been involved in various bankruptcy preference actions where the Company was a supplier to the companies now in bankruptcy. In addition, the Company is subject to various other claims, both asserted and unasserted, that arise in the ordinary course of business. The Company is currently not involved in any such proceedings that are material to the Company.

Additionally, see [Note 18](#) for litigation related to the Convergys acquisition.

Guarantees

In December 2009, the Company, as the ultimate parent, guaranteed the obligations of SYNEX Investment Holdings Corporation up to \$35,035 in connection with the sale of China Civilink (Cayman), which operated in China as HiChina Web Solutions, to Alibaba.com Limited. The guarantee expires in fiscal year 2018.

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

The Company does not believe that the above commitments and contingencies will have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

NOTE 18—SUBSEQUENT EVENT:

On October 5, 2018, the Company acquired 100% of Convergys Corporation, an Ohio Corporation ("Convergys"), a customer experience outsourcing company, in accordance with a merger agreement dated June 28, 2018. The acquisition is related to the Company's Concentrix segment and is expected to add scale, diversify revenue base, expand the Company's service delivery footprint and strengthen the Company's leadership position as a top global provider of customer engagement services. For its fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, Convergys generated approximately \$2,792,100 in revenue and approximately \$121,400 of net income.

At the completion of the acquisition, each outstanding Convergys common share converted into the right to receive \$13.25 in cash and 0.1263 shares of common stock of the Company ("SYNNEX Stock"), plus cash in lieu of any fractional shares of SYNNEX Stock, without interest. The Company paid \$1,207,868 in cash and issued 11,511 shares of SYNNEX Stock valued at approximately \$1,017,329. In addition, the Company paid \$195,421 to repay certain outstanding borrowings of Convergys. As indicated in Note 10, the Company made an initial draw on its U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement to fund the above payments. In addition, each Convergys outstanding employee equity award will be settled in cash at \$24.76 less any applicable exercise price and without interest, in accordance with specified vesting terms. The Company is in the process of determining the value of the equity awards related to pre- and post-combination service period. The portion relating to the pre-combination service period will be allocated to the purchase price and the remainder of the value will be expensed over the remaining service periods on a straight-line basis.

At the completion of the acquisition, Convergys had \$125,000 in aggregate principal amount of convertible debentures outstanding. Under the terms of the indenture dated October 13, 2009 and a supplemental indenture dated October 5, 2018, with U.S. Bank National Association, as the trustee, the convertible debentures are convertible at the option of the holders, in certain circumstances, including upon a fundamental change. The acquisition constitutes a fundamental change under the indenture. As a result, holders of the convertible debentures will be permitted, for a specified period, to (i) convert their convertible debentures at a conversion rate determined in accordance with the existing indenture, (ii) tender their convertible debentures for repurchase at a price equal to the principal amount plus accrued but unpaid interest, or to (iii) continue holding their convertible debentures. In case the debenture holders elect the conversion option, the principal amount of the convertible debentures is to be paid in cash. Any amount in excess of the principal amount of the convertible debentures would be convertible, at the election of a subsidiary of the Company, as successor to Convergys, into either all cash or a combination of cash and shares of SYNNEX stock. The Company, based on its October 5, 2018 closing stock price, estimates the conversion amount of the convertible debentures together with any accrued and unpaid interest to be approximately \$285,000. Based on the Company's October 5, 2018 closing stock price, up to approximately 800 shares of common stock may be issuable, at the Company's option, to settle the value of the conversion amount that is eligible to be settled in SYNNEX stock. The conversion value and number of shares issuable are based in part on the value of SYNNEX stock over a prescribed period prior to the date of conversion.

Given the short period of time from the close of the acquisition to the filing of this Form 10-Q, the Company is in the process of compiling the initial accounting for the Convergys combination including the determination of the fair values of tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the valuation of intangible assets acquired, income and non-income based taxes, residual goodwill and the amount of goodwill that will be deductible for tax purposes.

On September 10, 2018, two lawsuits were brought by and/or on behalf of Convergys shareholders against Convergys (the "Actions"). The first action, a putative class action and derivative lawsuit (captioned Franchi v. Ayers, et al., Case No. A 1804876) (the "Franchi Action"), was filed in the Ohio Court of Common Pleas, Hamilton County against Convergys, individual members of Convergys' board of directors, SYNNEX, Merger Sub I and Merger Sub II, alleging breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the Mergers. The complaint filed in the Franchi Action alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties by (i) conducting an unfair sales process that was not designed to maximize shareholder value and (ii) failing to disclose to shareholders all material information necessary to make an informed vote on the Mergers. The Franchi Action seeks, among other things, orders (i) enjoining the defendants from proceeding with or consummating the Mergers, (ii) rescinding the Mergers if consummated or, alternatively, awarding unspecified rescissory damages, (iii) directing the defendants to account for all damages suffered as a result of their wrongdoing, and (iv) awarding plaintiff's costs and attorneys'

SYNNEX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS---(continued)
For the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and 2017
(currency and share amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)
(unaudited)

and expert fees. On September 25, 2018, the lawyers for plaintiff in the Franchi Action stated that the additional disclosures made by Convergys are sufficient to moot plaintiff's claims.

The second action, a putative class action lawsuit (captioned Zalvin v. Ayers, et al., Case No. A 1804888) (the "Zalvin Action"), was filed in the Ohio Court of Common Pleas, Hamilton County against Convergys and individual members of Convergys' board of directors, alleging breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the Mergers. The complaint filed in the Zalvin Action alleges that the individual defendants breached their fiduciary duties by (i) conducting an unfair sales process that was not designed to maximize shareholder value and (ii) failing to disclose to shareholders all material information necessary to make an informed vote on the Mergers. The Zalvin Action seeks, among other things, orders (i) declaring that the Mergers were agreed to in breach of the defendants' fiduciary duties or that the defendants aided and abetted such breaches, (ii) declaring that the defendants breached their duty of a full and fair disclosure, (iii) enjoining the defendants from proceeding with or consummating the Mergers until the requested disclosures are made, (iv) awarding plaintiffs compensatory damages, and (v) awarding plaintiff's costs and attorneys' and expert fees. On September 20, 2018, plaintiff filed a motion for a preliminary injunction, which was denied by the Ohio Court on September 26, 2018.

The defendants believe that these Actions are without merit, and intend to vigorously defend the Actions.

ITEM 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes included elsewhere in this Report.

When used in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, or this "Report", the words "believes," "estimates," "expects," "allows," "can," "may," "designed," "will," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These are statements that relate to future periods and include statements about market trends, our business model and our services, our market strategy, including expansion of our product lines, our infrastructure, our investment in information technology, or IT, systems, our employee hiring, impact of MiTAC Holdings Corporation's, or MiTAC Holdings', ownership interest in us, our revenue and operating results, our gross margins, our inventory, competition with Synnex Technology International Corp., our future needs for additional financing, the likely sources for such funding and the impact of such funding, concentration of customers, our international operations, foreign currency exchange rates, expansion of our operations and related effects, including our Concentrix business, our strategic acquisitions and divestitures of businesses and assets, including our acquisition of Convergys and the impact thereof, the calculation of contingent consideration for the Westcon-Comstor Americas acquisition, our goodwill and seasonality, adequacy of our cash resources to meet our capital needs, cash held by our foreign subsidiaries and repatriation, changes in fair value of derivative instruments, adequacy of our disclosure controls and procedures, pricing pressures, competition, impact of economic and industry trends, impact of our accounting policies and recently issued accounting pronouncements, impact of inventory repurchase obligations and commitments and contingencies, our tax rates and the impact of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, our share repurchase and dividend program, and statements regarding our securitization programs, revolving credit lines and our investments in working capital, personnel and our succession planning, facilities and operations. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those risks discussed herein, as well as the seasonality of the buying patterns of our customers, concentration of sales to large customers, dependence upon and trends in capital spending budgets in the IT, and consumer electronics, or CE, industries, fluctuations in general economic conditions and other risk factors contained herein under Item 1A, if any, and in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2017. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof. We expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

Overview

We are a Fortune 200 corporation and a leading business process services company, providing a comprehensive range of distribution, logistics and integration services for the technology industry and providing outsourced services focused on customer engagement to a broad range of enterprises. We provide our products and services through two reportable business segments: Technology Solutions and Concentrix. Our Technology Solutions segment distributes peripherals, IT systems including data center server and storage solutions, system components, software, networking, communications and security equipment, consumer electronics, or CE, and complementary products. Within our Technology Solutions segment, we also provide systems design and integration solutions. Our Concentrix segment offers a portfolio of strategic solutions and end-to-end business services focused on customer engagement, process optimization, technology innovation, front and back-office automation and business transformation to clients in ten identified industry verticals.

Our Technology Solutions segment distributes more than 30,000 technology products (as measured by active SKUs) from more than 300 IT, CE and original equipment manufacturers, or OEM suppliers, to more than 25,000 resellers, system integrators, and retailers throughout the United States, Canada, Japan and Central and South America. We purchase peripherals, IT systems, system components, software, networking, communications and security equipment, CE and complementary products from our suppliers and sell them to our reseller and retail customers. We perform a similar function for our distribution of licensed software products. Our reseller customers include value-added resellers, or VARs, corporate resellers, government resellers, system integrators, direct marketers, and national and regional retailers. We combine our core strengths in distribution with demand generation, supply chain management and design and integration solutions to help our customers achieve greater efficiencies in time to market, cost minimization, real-time linkages in the supply chain and after-market product support. We also provide comprehensive IT solutions in key vertical markets such as government and healthcare and we provide specialized service offerings that increase efficiencies in the areas of print management, renewals, networking, logistics services and supply

chain management. Additionally, we provide our customers with systems design and integration solutions for data center servers and networking solutions built specific to our customers' workloads and data center environments.

Our Technology Solutions business is characterized by low gross profit as a percentage of revenue, or gross margin, and low income from operations as a percentage of revenue, or operating margin. The market for IT and CE products is generally characterized by declining unit prices and short product life cycles. We set our sales price based on the market supply and demand characteristics for each particular product or bundle of products we distribute and services we provide.

Our Concentrix segment provides a comprehensive range of strategic services and solutions to enhance our clients' customer life cycles to acquire, support and renew customer relationships, to automate and optimize processes, to maximize the value of every customer interaction and to improve business outcomes. Our portfolio of services includes end-to-end process outsourcing to customers in various industry vertical markets delivered through omni-channels that include both voice and non-voice mediums in more than 40 languages. Our portfolio of solutions and services support our clients and their customers globally.

From a geographic perspective, approximately 74% and 72% of our total revenue was from the United States during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 and approximately 75% and 73% , respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017 . The revenue attributable to countries is based on geographical locations from where products are delivered or from where customer service contracts are managed. Approximately 41% and 42% of our net property and equipment was located in the United States as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , respectively. As of August 31, 2018 , we had approximately 118,000 full-time and temporary employees worldwide.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

During the nine months ended August 31, 2018 , we adopted certain new accounting guidance. For more information on all of our critical accounting policies, please see the discussion in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 and [Note 2](#) to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Acquisitions

We continually seek to augment organic growth in both our business segments with strategic acquisitions of businesses and assets that complement and expand our existing capabilities. We also divest businesses that we deem no longer strategic to our ongoing operations. In our Technology Solutions business we seek to acquire new OEM relationships, enhance our supply chain and integration capabilities, the services we provide to our customers and OEM suppliers, and expand our geographic footprint. In our Concentrix segment, we seek to further enhance our capabilities and domain expertise in our key verticals, and further expand into higher value service offerings. We are also strategically focused on further increasing our scale to support our customers.

Convergys acquisition

On October 5, 2018, we completed our acquisition of Convergys Corporation, ("Convergys"), a customer experience outsourcing company. The acquisition is related to the Concentrix segment and is expected to add scale, diversify revenue base, expand our service delivery footprint and strengthen Concentrix' leadership position as a top global provider of customer engagement services. In connection with the acquisition, we paid Convergys shareholders an aggregate of \$1.21 billion in cash and issued 11.5 million shares of our stock valued at approximately \$1.02 billion . In addition, the Company paid \$195.4 million to repay certain outstanding borrowings of Convergys. Further, each Convergys outstanding employee equity award will be settled in cash at \$24.76 less any applicable exercise price and without interest. In addition, Convergys' outstanding convertible debentures aggregating \$125.0 million in principal, are eligible for conversion at the option of the debenture holders at an estimated value as of October 5, 2018 of approximately \$285.0 million . Upon exercise of the conversion option, any amount in excess of the principal may be settled, at our option, in cash or a combination of cash and stock. Based on our October 5, 2018 closing stock price, up to approximately 0.8 million shares of our common stock may be issuable, at our option, to settle the value of the conversion amount that is eligible to be settled in stock. The conversion value and number of shares issuable are dependent on our 20 days volume weighted average stock price prior to the date of conversion.

Fiscal 2017 acquisitions

On September 1, 2017, we acquired the North America and Latin America distribution businesses, or the Westcon-Comstor Americas business, of Datatec Limited ("Datatec"), for a purchase price of approximately \$633.6 million. The purchase price was comprised of \$602.7 million paid in cash, fair value of contingent consideration payable of \$33.1 million and a refund of \$2.3 million receivable from Datatec towards the settlement of certain pre-acquisition intra Datatec group transactions. During the nine months ended August 31, 2018, the Company received \$2.3 million from Datatec. Contingent consideration of up to \$200.0 million is payable in cash if certain gross profit targets were achieved for the twelve-month period ended February 28, 2018. We are in the process of finalizing, with Datatec, the amount of contingent consideration payable. Any difference between the fair value of the contingent consideration recorded by us and the actual amount payable will be recorded in the "Consolidated Statement of Operations."

On July 31, 2017, we acquired 100% of Tigerspike Pty Ltd ("Tigerspike"), a digital products company, specializing in strategy, experience design, development and systems integration, for a cash purchase price of \$67.0 million, including a holdback amount \$8.2 million which was paid to the sellers upon the finalization of post-closing adjustments in fiscal year 2018.

Results of Operations

(Amounts may not add or compute due to rounding.)

The following table sets forth, for the indicated periods, data as percentages of revenue:

Statements of Operations Data:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Products revenue	90.06 %	88.49 %	89.76 %	87.69 %
Services revenue	9.94	11.51	10.24	12.31
Total revenue	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Cost of products revenue	(84.89)	(83.94)	(84.73)	(82.98)
Cost of services revenue	(6.28)	(7.29)	(6.42)	(7.74)
Gross profit	8.83	8.77	8.84	9.28
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(6.45)	(5.91)	(6.40)	(6.30)
Operating income	2.38	2.86	2.44	2.98
Interest expense and finance charges, net	(0.41)	(0.23)	(0.37)	(0.23)
Other income (expense), net	(0.02)	0.04	(0.02)	0.01
Income before income taxes	1.95	2.67	2.05	2.76
Provision for income taxes	(0.54)	(0.91)	(0.75)	(0.97)
Net income	1.41 %	1.76 %	1.30 %	1.79 %

Certain non-GAAP financial information

In addition to disclosing financial results that are determined in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"), we also disclose certain non-GAAP financial information, including:

- Revenue in constant currency, which is revenue adjusted for the translation effect of foreign currencies so that certain financial results can be viewed without the impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, thereby facilitating period-to-period comparisons of our business performance. Revenue in constant currency is calculated by translating the revenue for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, in billing currency using their comparable prior period currency conversion rate. Generally, when the dollar either strengthens or weakens against other currencies, the growth at constant currency rates or adjusting for currency will be higher or lower than growth reported at actual exchange rates.
- Non-GAAP operating income, which is operating income as adjusted to exclude acquisition-related and integration expenses, restructuring costs and amortization of intangible assets.

- Non-GAAP operating margin, which is non-GAAP operating income, as defined above, divided by revenue.
- Adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, or adjusted EBITDA, which is non-GAAP operating income, as defined above, plus depreciation.
- Non-GAAP diluted earnings per common share (“EPS”), which is diluted EPS excluding the per share, tax effected impact of (i) acquisition-related and integration expenses, (ii) restructuring costs, and (iii) amortization of intangible assets, and the per share amount of the net impact of the adjustments related to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017.

We believe that providing this additional information is useful to the reader to better assess and understand our base operating performance, especially when comparing results with previous periods and for planning and forecasting in future periods, primarily because management typically monitors the business adjusted for these items in addition to GAAP results. Management also uses these non-GAAP measures to establish operational goals and, in some cases, for measuring performance for compensation purposes. As these non-GAAP financial measures are not calculated in accordance with GAAP, they may not necessarily be comparable to similarly titled measures employed by other companies. These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for the comparable GAAP measures, and should be used only as a complement to, and in conjunction with data presented in accordance with GAAP.

Non-GAAP Financial Information:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Consolidated				
Revenue	\$ 4,906,610	\$ 4,276,686	\$ 14,431,562	\$ 11,733,823
Foreign currency translation	10,733		(63,162)	
Revenue in constant currency	\$ 4,917,343	\$ 4,276,686	\$ 14,368,400	\$ 11,733,823
Operating income	\$ 116,896	\$ 122,216	\$ 352,766	\$ 349,105
Acquisition-related and integration expenses	19,568	1,026	23,419	1,637
Amortization of intangibles	26,197	16,688	79,183	49,244
Non-GAAP operating income	\$ 162,661	\$ 139,930	\$ 455,368	\$ 399,986
Depreciation	22,511	20,185	67,031	59,058
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 185,172	\$ 160,115	\$ 522,399	\$ 459,044
Operating margin	2.38%	2.86%	2.44%	2.98%
Non-GAAP operating margin	3.32%	3.27%	3.16%	3.41%
Diluted EPS	\$ 1.74	\$ 1.87	\$ 4.67	\$ 5.24
Acquisition-related and integration expenses	0.49	0.03	0.52	0.04
Amortization of intangibles	0.66	0.42	1.97	1.23
Income taxes related to the above ⁽¹⁾	(0.32)	(0.15)	(0.70)	(0.44)
U.S. tax reform adjustment	—	—	0.62	—
Non-GAAP diluted EPS	\$ 2.57	\$ 2.16	\$ 7.08	\$ 6.06

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
(in thousands, except per share amounts)				
Technology Solutions				
Revenue	\$ 4,419,109	\$ 3,784,678	\$ 12,954,337	\$ 10,289,694
Foreign currency translation	5,704		(45,554)	
Revenue in constant currency	\$ 4,424,813	\$ 3,784,678	\$ 12,908,783	\$ 10,289,694
Operating income	\$ 104,828	\$ 99,968	\$ 283,351	\$ 282,094
Acquisition-related and integration expenses	2,498	705	6,349	705
Amortization of intangibles	12,524	656	37,802	1,961
Non-GAAP operating income	\$ 119,850	\$ 101,329	\$ 327,502	\$ 284,760
Depreciation	5,212	3,530	15,056	10,408
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 125,062	\$ 104,859	\$ 342,558	\$ 295,168
Operating margin	2.37%	2.64%	2.19%	2.74%
Non-GAAP operating margin	2.71%	2.68%	2.53%	2.77%
Concentrix				
Revenue	\$ 491,882	\$ 495,974	\$ 1,490,865	\$ 1,455,817
Foreign currency translation	5,029		(17,608)	
Revenue in constant currency	\$ 496,911	\$ 495,974	\$ 1,473,257	\$ 1,455,817
Operating income	\$ 12,068	\$ 22,248	\$ 69,415	\$ 66,989
Acquisition-related and integration expenses	17,070	321	17,070	932
Amortization of intangibles	13,673	16,032	41,381	47,283
Non-GAAP operating income	\$ 42,811	\$ 38,601	\$ 127,866	\$ 115,204
Depreciation	17,299	16,655	51,975	48,673
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 60,110	\$ 55,256	\$ 179,841	\$ 163,877
Operating margin	2.45%	4.49%	4.66%	4.60%
Non-GAAP operating margin	8.70%	7.78%	8.58%	7.91%

(1) The tax effect of the non-GAAP adjustments was calculated using the effective year-to-date tax rate during the respective fiscal years. The effective tax rate for fiscal year 2018 excludes the impact of the transition tax on accumulated overseas profits and the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities to the new U.S. tax rate related to the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017.

Three and Nine Months Ended August 31, 2018 and 2017**Revenue**

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended		
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Revenue	\$ 4,906,610	\$ 4,276,686	14.7 %	\$ 14,431,562	\$ 11,733,823	23.0%
Technology Solutions revenue	4,419,109	3,784,678	16.8 %	12,954,337	10,289,694	25.9%
Concentrix revenue	491,882	495,974	(0.8)%	1,490,865	1,455,817	2.4%
Inter-segment elimination	(4,382)	(3,966)		(13,639)	(11,688)	

Our revenue includes sales of products and services. In our Technology Solutions segment, we distribute a comprehensive range of products for the technology industry. The prices of our products are highly dependent on the volumes purchased within a product category. The products we sell from one period to the next are often not comparable due to changes in product models, features and customer demand requirements. The revenue generated by our Concentrix segment relates to business services focused on process optimization, customer engagement strategy and back office automation. Inter-segment elimination represents services generated between our reportable segments that are eliminated on consolidation. Substantially all of the inter-segment revenue represents services provided by the Concentrix segment to the Technology Solutions segment.

Revenue in our Technology Solutions segment increased during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the prior year periods, primarily due to the Westcon-Comstor Americas acquisition in September 2017 and broad-based strength in system components, peripherals, cloud-based solutions, and networking product sales in the United States.

Revenue in our Concentrix segment decreased during the three months ended August 31, 2018 due to revenue erosion from an expired contract and the adverse impact of foreign currency translation. This decrease was partially offset by the impact of revenue growth from new contract signings and the Tigerspike acquisition in July 2017. On a constant currency basis, revenue during the three months ended August 31, 2018 was comparable with the prior year period. Concentrix revenue increased during the nine months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year period primarily due to the impact of the Tigerspike acquisition in July 2017, new contract signings and the favorable impact of foreign currency translation. This increase was partially offset by revenue erosion from an expired contract.

Gross Profit

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended			Percent Change
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)			
Gross profit	\$ 433,170	\$ 374,944	15.5 %	\$ 1,276,215	\$ 1,088,972	17.2%	
Gross margin	8.83%	8.77%		8.84%	9.28%		
Technology Solutions gross profit	253,991	194,669	30.5 %	725,981	553,500	31.2%	
Technology Solutions gross margin	5.75%	5.14%		5.60%	5.38%		
Concentrix gross profit	181,053	181,977	(0.5)%	555,536	541,121	2.7%	
Concentrix gross margin	36.81%	36.69%		37.26%	37.17%		
Inter-segment elimination	(1,874)	(1,702)		(5,302)	(5,649)		

Our Technology Solutions gross margin is affected by a variety of factors, including competition, selling prices, mix of products and services, product costs along with rebate and discount programs from our suppliers, reserves or settlement adjustments, freight costs, inventory losses, acquisition of business units and fluctuations in revenue. Concentrix margins, which are higher than those in our Technology Solutions segment, can be impacted by resource location, customer mix and pricing, additional lead time for programs to be fully scalable, and transition and initial set-up costs.

Technology Solutions gross profit and margin for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 increased primarily due to the impact of the Westcon-Comstor Americas gross margins, partially offset by a lower gross profit and margins from our system design and integration solutions business.

Concentrix gross profit and margin during the three months ended August 31, 2018 was comparable to the prior year period and higher during the nine month period ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year period, primarily due to the positive impact the Tigerspike acquisition in July 2017 and net favorable foreign currency translation. Excluding the impact of currency translation, gross margin decreased during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year periods, due to customer mix.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended		
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	\$ 316,274	\$ 252,728	25.1%	\$ 923,449	\$ 739,867	24.8%
Percentage of revenue	6.45%	5.91%		6.40%	6.30%	
Technology Solutions selling, general and administrative expenses	149,163	94,702	57.5%	442,630	271,407	63.1%
Percentage of revenue	3.38%	2.50%		3.42%	2.64%	
Concentrix selling, general and administrative expenses	168,984	159,728	5.8%	486,120	474,132	2.5%
Percentage of revenue	34.35%	32.21%		32.61%	32.57%	
Inter-segment elimination	(1,874)	(1,702)		(5,302)	(5,672)	

Our selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel costs such as salaries, commissions, bonuses, share-based compensation and temporary personnel costs. Selling, general and administrative expenses also include cost of warehouses, delivery centers and other non-integration facilities, utility expenses, legal and professional fees, depreciation on certain of our capital equipment, bad debt expense, amortization of our non-technology related intangible assets, and marketing expenses, offset in part by reimbursements from our OEM suppliers.

During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, selling, general and administrative expenses in our Technology Solutions segment increased, in both dollars and as a percentage of revenue, compared to the prior year periods, primarily due to the Westcon-Comstor Americas acquisition in September 2017 and increased costs to support revenue growth. In connection with the acquisition, we incurred approximately \$2.5 million and \$6.3 million in acquisition-related and integration expenses during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018. Additionally, amortization of intangible assets was approximately \$11.9 million and \$35.9 million higher during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 than the comparative prior year periods due to the Westcon-Comstor Americas acquisition.

Concentrix selling, general and administrative expenses increased, in both dollars and as a percentage of revenue, during the three months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year period, primarily due to \$17.1 million of expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition of Convergys. Additionally, the impact of the Tigerspike acquisition in fiscal year 2017 resulted in higher selling, general and administrative expenses during the current year period. This increase was partially offset by the favorable impact of foreign currency translation, operational efficiencies and a decrease in the amortization of intangible assets by \$2.4 million. Concentrix selling, general and administrative expenses increased during the nine months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year period, due to the Convergys acquisition-related expenses, the Tigerspike acquisition in fiscal year 2017, geographic expansion and a net unfavorable impact of foreign currency translation. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in the amortization of intangible assets by \$5.9 million and operational efficiencies.

Operating income

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended		
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Operating income	\$ 116,896	\$ 122,216	(4.4)%	\$ 352,766	\$ 349,105	1.0%
Operating margin	2.38%	2.86%		2.44%	2.98%	
Technology Solutions operating income	104,828	99,968	4.9 %	283,351	282,094	0.4%
Technology Solutions operating margin	2.37%	2.64%		2.19%	2.74%	
Concentrix operating income	12,068	22,248	(45.8)%	69,415	66,989	3.6%
Concentrix operating margin	2.45%	4.49%		4.66%	4.60%	
Inter-segment eliminations	—	—		—	22	

Operating income in our Technology Solutions segment increased during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year periods, primarily due to the impact of the Westcon-Comstor Americas acquisition in September 2017, partially offset by a lower operating income from our systems design and integration solutions business and an increase in the amortization of intangible assets.

Operating margins in our Technology Solutions segment decreased during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year periods, primarily due to a decrease in gross profit in our systems design and integration solutions business and an increase in the amortization of intangible assets and acquisition-related and integration expenses. This decrease was partially offset by the impact of the Westcon-Comstor Americas acquisition in September 2017.

Operating income and margin in our Concentrix segment decreased during the three months ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year period, due to \$17.1 million of expenses incurred in connection with the Convergys acquisition. The decrease in operating income was partially offset by lower selling, and general and administrative expenses and the net favorable impact of currency translation. Excluding the impact of Convergys acquisition-related expenses, operating income and margin increased as compared to the prior year period.

Concentrix operating income and margin increased during the nine month period ended August 31, 2018, compared to the prior year period, primarily due to the increase in revenue, lower selling, and general and administrative expenses and the net favorable impact of currency translation. This increase was substantially offset by the Convergys acquisition-related expenses.

Interest Expense and Finance Charges, Net

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended		
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Interest expense and finance charges, net	\$ 20,058	\$ 9,754	105.6%	\$ 53,884	\$ 26,898	100.3%
Percentage of revenue	0.41%	0.23%		0.37%	0.23%	

Amounts recorded in interest expense and finance charges, net, consist primarily of interest expense paid on our lines of credit and term loans, fees associated with third party accounts receivable flooring arrangements and the sale or pledge of accounts receivable through our securitization facility, offset by income earned on our cash investments.

During the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, our interest expense and finance charges, net, increased compared to the prior year periods, primarily due to higher interest expense as a result of additional borrowings to fund the Westcon-Comstor Americas and Tigerspike acquisitions and support growth in our Technology Solutions segment. Our borrowings are primarily at variable rates and our interest expense has also increased with the increase in benchmark interest

rates. The nine month period ended August 31, 2018 benefitted by \$2.6 million due to the de-designation of an interest rate swap associated with the planned termination of Westcon-Comstor Americas debt.

Other Income (Expense), Net

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended		
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Other income (expense), net	\$ (872)	\$ 1,854	(147.0)%	\$ (3,497)	\$ 1,325	(363.9)%
Percentage of revenue	(0.02)%	0.04%		(0.02)%	0.01%	

Amounts recorded as other income/(expense), net include foreign currency transaction gains and losses, investment gains and losses and other non-operating gains and losses.

The decrease in other income (expense), net, during the three and the nine months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the prior year periods was primarily due to higher foreign currency exchange losses. During the nine month period ended August 31, 2018, these losses were partially offset by a gain of \$2.8 million recognized upon reclassification of a cost-method investment as a trading security.

Provision for Income Taxes

	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended		
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	Percent Change
	(in thousands)			(in thousands)		
Provision for income taxes	\$ 26,675	\$ 39,153	(31.9)%	\$ 107,968	\$ 113,432	(4.8)%
Percentage of income before income taxes	27.80%	34.25%		36.55%	35.06%	

Income taxes consist of our current and deferred tax expense resulting from our income earned in domestic and foreign jurisdictions. Income taxes for the interim periods presented have been included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements on the basis of an estimated annual effective tax rate.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (“the TCJA”) provides for significant changes to the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including lowering the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% , implementing a territorial tax system, imposing a one-time tax on foreign unremitted earnings and setting limitations on deductibility of certain costs (e.g., interest expense), among other things. Due to the complexities involved in accounting for the TCJA, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (“SAB 118”), which allows a measurement period of up to one year after the enactment date of the TCJA to finalize the recording of the related tax impacts. SAB 118 requires that a company include in its financial statements the reasonable estimate of the impact of the TCJA on earnings to the extent such reasonable estimate has been determined. Accordingly, we recorded a provisional net adjustment of \$24.7 million related to the TCJA during the nine months ended August 31, 2018. This adjustment included a \$50.6 million transition tax expense for mandatory repatriation, partially offset by a \$25.9 million tax benefit from the remeasurement of our net deferred tax balance to the new U.S. tax rate enacted under the TCJA. As discussed in [Note 16 to the Consolidated Financial Statements](#), we have not yet completed our analysis of the full impact of the TCJA.

The decrease in the effective tax rate during the three months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the same period in the prior year was due to lower tax rate under the TCJA. The increase during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 , compared to the same prior year period, was primarily due to the net tax charge of \$24.7 million, respectively, related to the TCJA as described above. Excluding the impact of the adjustments related to the TCJA, our effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018 was 27.80% and 28.19%, respectively. The current period tax rates, compared to the prior year period, are lower primarily due to the impact of the lower tax rate under the TCJA.

Liquidity and Capital Resources**Cash Conversion Cycle**

	Three Months Ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
(in thousands)		
Days sales outstanding		
Revenue (products and services)	(a) \$ 4,906,610	\$ 4,276,686
Accounts receivable, including receivable from related parties	(b) 2,951,043	1,861,481
Days sales outstanding	(c) = (b)/(a)/the number of days during the period	
	55	40
Days inventory outstanding		
Cost of revenue (products and services)	(d) \$ 4,473,440	\$ 3,901,742
Inventories	(e) 2,040,103	2,242,083
Days inventory outstanding	(f) = (e)/(d)/the number of days during the period	
	42	53
Days payable outstanding		
Cost of revenue (products and services)	(g) \$ 4,473,440	\$ 3,901,742
Accounts payable, including payable to related parties	(h) 2,235,139	1,804,110
Days payable outstanding	(i) = (h)/(g)/the number of days during the period	
	46	43
Cash conversion cycle	51	50

Cash Flows

Our Technology Solutions business is working capital intensive. Our working capital needs are primarily to finance accounts receivable and inventory. We rely heavily on term loans, accounts receivable arrangements, our securitization programs and our revolver programs for our working capital needs. We have financed our growth and cash needs to date primarily through cash generated from operations and financing activities. As a general rule, when sales volumes are increasing, our net investment in working capital dollars typically increases, which generally results in decreased cash flow generated from operating activities. Conversely, when sales volume decreases, our net investment in working capital dollars typically decreases, which generally results in increases in cash flows generated from operating activities. Our cash conversion cycle was 51 days and 50 days as of August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, respectively. We calculate cash conversion cycle as days of the last fiscal quarter's sales outstanding in accounts receivable plus days of supply on hand in inventory, less days of the last fiscal quarter's direct cost outstanding in accounts payable.

To increase our market share and better serve our customers, we may further expand our operations through investments or acquisitions. We expect that such expansion would require an initial investment in working capital, personnel, facilities and operations. These investments or acquisitions would likely be funded primarily by our existing cash and cash equivalents, additional borrowings, or the issuance of securities.

Net cash used in operating activities was \$40.4 million during the nine months ended August 31, 2018, primarily due to a decrease in accounts payable of \$387.5 million and an increase in accounts receivable of \$153.5 million, partially offset by net income of \$187.4 million, adjustments for non-cash items of \$141.3 million, a decrease in inventories of \$115.2 million, and a net change in other assets and liabilities of \$56.6 million. The increase in accounts receivable was primarily due to timing and higher days sales outstanding compared to the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017. The decrease in inventories and accounts

payable was primarily due to lower revenue in the Technology Solutions segment during the three months ended August 31, 2018 compared to a seasonally high fourth quarter of fiscal year 2017. In addition, inventories were lower in our systems design and integration solutions business due to higher stocking requirements in the prior year due to component shortages. The decrease in accounts payable was also impacted by timing of payments. The adjustments for non-cash items consist primarily of amortization and depreciation, stock-based compensation expense and the deferred tax benefit related to the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities to the new U.S. tax rate due to the enactment of the TCJA.

Net cash used in operating activities was \$80.2 million during the nine months ended August 31, 2017, primarily due to an increase in inventories of \$484.7 million and an increase in accounts receivable of \$76.9 million. This cash outflow was partially offset by net income of \$210.1 million and adjustments for non-cash items of \$122.9 million an increase in accounts payable of \$76.5 million and a net change in other assets and liabilities of \$71.8 million. The increase in inventories, accounts receivable and accounts payable was primarily due to strong demand for our systems design and integration solutions. The adjustments for non-cash items consist primarily of amortization, depreciation and stock-based compensation expense.

Net cash used in investing activities during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 was \$74.4 million, primarily due to capital expenditures of \$75.5 million, related substantially to our Concentrix segment. In addition, we made a final payment of \$8.2 million for the acquisition of Tigerspike and received a refund of \$2.3 million from Datatec towards the settlement of certain pre-acquisition intra Datatec group transactions related to our acquisition of Westcon-Comstor Americas.

Net cash used in investing activities during the nine months ended August 31, 2017 was \$124.2 million, primarily due to capital expenditures of \$72.1 million substantially related to our Concentrix segment and a payment of \$57.8 million to acquire Tigerspike. This cash outflow was partially offset by a refund of excess consideration received related to the Minacs acquisition as a result of post-closing adjustments.

Net cash used in financing activities during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 was \$223.1 million, consisting primarily of \$114.8 million of net repayments under our borrowing arrangements and a return of cash to stockholders in the form of \$56.0 million of repurchases of common stock and \$41.8 million of dividend payments. In addition, we paid \$8.0 million in fees to lenders to secure term loan commitments to fund the Convergys acquisition.

Net cash provided by financing activities during the nine months ended August 31, 2017 was \$55.1 million, consisting primarily of \$82.2 million of net proceeds from our borrowing arrangements to fund working capital requirements and the acquisition of Tigerspike. This cash inflow was partially offset by \$29.9 million of dividend payments.

Capital Resources

Our cash and cash equivalents totaled \$204.0 million and \$550.7 million as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, respectively. Of our total cash and cash equivalents, the cash held by our foreign subsidiaries was \$189.7 million and \$267.2 million as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, respectively. Our cash and cash equivalents held by foreign subsidiaries are no longer subject to U.S. tax on repatriation into the U.S. Repatriation of some foreign balances is restricted by local laws. Historically, we have fully utilized and reinvested all foreign cash to fund our foreign operations and expansion. If in the future our intentions change and we repatriate the cash back to the United States, we will report in our consolidated financial statements the impact of state and withholding taxes depending upon the planned timing and manner of such repatriation. Presently, we believe we have sufficient resources, cash flow and liquidity within the United States to fund current and expected future working capital, investment and other general corporate funding requirements.

We believe that our available cash and cash equivalents balances, the cash flows expected to be generated from operations and our existing sources of liquidity will be sufficient to satisfy our current and planned working capital and investment needs for the next twelve months in all geographies, including for operations of the acquired Convergys business. We also believe that our longer-term working capital, planned capital expenditures, anticipated stock repurchases, dividend payments and other general corporate funding requirements will be satisfied through cash flows from operations and, to the extent necessary, from our borrowing facilities and future financial market activities.

Historically, we have renewed our accounts receivable securitization program and our U.S. credit facility agreement described below on, or prior to, their respective expiration dates. We have no reason to believe that these and other arrangements will not be renewed as we continue to be in good credit standing with the participating financial institutions. We have had similar borrowing arrangements with various financial institutions throughout our years as a public company.

On-Balance Sheet Arrangements

In the United States, we have an accounts receivable securitization program, or the U.S. AR Arrangement, to provide additional capital for our operations. The U.S. AR Arrangement expires in May 2020. One of our subsidiaries, which is the borrower under the U.S. AR Arrangement, can borrow up to a maximum of \$850 million based upon eligible trade accounts receivable denominated in United States dollars. The U.S. AR Arrangement includes an accordion feature to allow requests for an increase in the lenders' commitment by an additional \$150 million. The effective borrowing cost under the U.S. AR Arrangement is a blended rate based upon the composition of the lenders that includes prevailing dealer commercial paper rates and a rate based upon LIBOR, provided that LIBOR shall not be less than zero. In addition, a program fee of 0.75% per annum based on the used portion of the commitment, and a facility fee of 0.35% per annum is payable on the adjusted commitment of the lenders. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, \$527.7 million and \$288.4 million, respectively, was outstanding under the U.S. AR Arrangement.

Under the terms of the U.S. AR Arrangement, we and two of our United States subsidiaries sell, on a revolving basis, our receivables (other than certain specifically excluded receivables) to a wholly-owned, bankruptcy-remote subsidiary. The borrowings are funded by pledging all of the rights, title and interest in and to the receivables acquired by our bankruptcy-remote subsidiary as security. Any amounts received under the U.S. AR Arrangement are recorded as debt on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

SYNNEX Canada Limited, or SYNNEX Canada, has an accounts receivable securitization program with a bank to borrow up to CAD100.0 million, or \$76.7 million, in exchange for the transfer of eligible trade accounts receivable, on an ongoing revolving basis through May 10, 2020. The program includes an accordion feature to allow requests to increase the bank's commitment by up to an additional CAD50.0 million, or \$38.3 million. Any amounts received under this arrangement are recorded as debt on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The effective borrowing cost is based on the weighted average of the Canadian Dollar Offered Rate plus a margin of 2.00% per annum and the prevailing lender commercial paper rates. In addition, SYNNEX Canada is obligated to pay a program fee of 0.75% per annum based on the used portion of the commitment. We will pay a fee of 0.40% per annum for any unused portion of the commitment below CAD60.0 million, or \$46.0 million, and when the unused portion exceeds CAD60.0 million, or \$46.0 million, a fee of 0.40% on the first CAD25.0 million, or \$19.2 million, of the unused portion and a fee of 0.55% per annum of the remaining unused commitment. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, \$25.3 million and \$19.4 million, respectively, was outstanding under this arrangement.

In connection with the acquisition of Westcon-Comstor Americas effective September 1, 2017, we assumed a syndicated bank credit facility of some of the North American subsidiaries we acquired, comprising a \$350.0 million commitment for a revolving credit facility, maturing in January 2021. In May 2018, as a result of its integration activities, we terminated this facility and obtained an increase in its U.S. AR Arrangement as indicated earlier.

Certain of our Westcon-Comstor Latin American subsidiaries have revolving credit facilities with financial institutions in their respective countries (the "Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities"). The Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities are denominated in local currency of such countries or United States Dollars and aggregate to \$70.7 million in revolving commitments, after termination of certain facilities by us during fiscal year 2018. One of the Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities, comprising \$40.0 million in revolving commitments, matures in February 2020. The remaining Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities, aggregating \$30.7 million in revolving commitments, mature in one year or less. The terms of borrowing under these lines of credit vary from country to country, depending on local market conditions, and the interest rates range from 4.90% to 12.74%. As of August 31, 2018, there was no outstanding balance under the Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities. As of November 30, 2017, the aggregate balance outstanding under the Westcon-Comstor LATAM facilities was \$78.4 million.

SYNNEX Infotec has a credit agreement with a group of financial institutions for a maximum commitment of ¥14.0 billion, or \$126.1 million. The credit agreement is comprised of a ¥6.0 billion, or \$54.0 million, term loan and a ¥8.0 billion, or \$72.1 million, short-term revolving credit facility. The interest rate for the term loan and revolving credit facility is based on the Tokyo Interbank Offered Rate plus a margin of 0.70% per annum. The unused line fee on the revolving credit facility is 0.10% per annum. This credit facility expires in November 2018 and we expect to renew the facility. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, the balances outstanding under the term loan component of the facility were \$54.0 million and \$53.3 million, respectively. Balances outstanding under the revolving credit facility were \$32.4 million and \$52.4 million, respectively, as of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017. The term loan can be repaid at any time prior to the expiration date without penalty. We have guaranteed the obligations of SYNNEX Infotec under this facility.

Our Indian subsidiaries have credit facilities with a financial institution to borrow up to an aggregate amount of \$22.0 million . The interest rate under the credit facilities is the higher of the bank's minimum lending rate or LIBOR plus a margin of 0.9% per annum. The credit facilities can be terminated at any time by our Indian subsidiaries or the financial institution. We guarantee the obligations under these credit facilities. As of August 31, 2018 , there were no borrowings outstanding under these facilities. As of November 30, 2017 , borrowings outstanding under these credit facilities were \$12.0 million .

In the United States, we have a senior secured credit agreement with a group of financial institutions (the "U.S. Credit Agreement"). The U.S. Credit Agreement, as amended from time to time, comprises of a \$600.0 million commitment for a revolving credit facility and a term loan in the original principal amount of \$1,200.0 million . We can request incremental commitments to increase the principal amount of the revolving line of credit or term loan by \$500.0 million , plus an additional amount which is dependent upon our pro forma first lien leverage ratio, as calculated under the U.S. Credit Agreement. The U.S. Credit Agreement matures in September 2022 . The outstanding principal amount of the term loan is repayable in quarterly installments of \$15.0 million , with the unpaid balance due in full on the September 2022 maturity date. Interest on borrowings under the U.S. Credit Agreement can be based on LIBOR or a base rate at our option, plus a margin. The margin for LIBOR loans can range from 1.25% to 2.00% and the margin for base rate loans can range from 0.25% to 1.00% , provided that LIBOR shall not be less than zero . Base rate is a variable rate which is the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate, plus a margin of 0.5% , (b) the rate of interest announced, from time to time, by the agent, Bank of America, N.A, as its "prime rate," and (c) the Eurodollar Rate, plus 1.0% . The unused revolving credit facility commitment fee ranges from 0.175% to 0.30% per annum. The margins above our applicable interest rates and the revolving commitment fee for revolving loans are based on our consolidated leverage ratio as calculated under the U.S. Credit Agreement. Our obligations under the U.S. Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the parent company's and its United States domestic subsidiaries' assets on a pari passu basis with the interests of the lenders under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement (defined below) pursuant to an intercreditor agreement, and are guaranteed by certain of our United States domestic subsidiaries. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , balances outstanding under the term loan component of the U.S. Credit Agreement were \$1,155.0 million and \$1,200.0 million , respectively. As of August 31, 2018, the Company had an outstanding balance of \$24.7 million under the revolving credit facility. There were no borrowings outstanding under the revolving credit facility as of November 30, 2017 .

In order to fund the Convergys acquisition, the related refinancing or settlement of Convergys' debt and payment of related fees and expenses, we entered into a secured credit agreement on August 9, 2018 (the "U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement"), with a group of financial institutions, which provides for the extension of one or more term loans in an aggregate principal amount up to \$1.80 billion . U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement matures in October 2023. In connection with the completion of our acquisition of Convergys on October 5, 2018, an initial term loan in the amount of \$1.45 billion was drawn. Subject to customary conditions, we may borrow up to five additional loans over the 90 day period following the closing of the Convergys acquisition in an amount not to exceed \$350.0 million . The proceeds of any loan made after the initial funding date must be used initially to repurchase or settle Convergys' outstanding convertible debentures tendered in connection with the acquisition-related mergers until all such convertible debentures have been repurchased or settled, with the remaining balance available for working capital and other corporate purposes. The outstanding principal amount of the term loan is payable in quarterly installments in an amount equal to 1.25% commencing on the last day of the second full fiscal quarter after the initial funding date under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement, with the outstanding principal amount of the loans as of the end of the availability period, with the unpaid balance due in full on the maturity date. Interest on borrowings under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement can be based on LIBOR or a base rate at our option, plus a margin. The margin for LIBOR loans ranges from 1.25% to 1.75% and the margin for base rate loans range from 0.25% to 0.75%, provided that LIBOR shall not be less than zero. The base rate is a variable rate which is the highest of (a) 0.5% plus the greater of (x) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such day and (y) the overnight bank funding rate in effect on such day, (b) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.0% per annum, and (c) the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Prime Rate" in the U.S. The term loan commitment fee ranges from 0.15% to 0.25% per annum. The margins above our applicable interest rates and the term loan commitment fee are based on our consolidated leverage ratio as calculated under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement. Our obligations under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of the parent company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries' assets on a pari passu basis with the interests of the lenders under our existing U.S. Credit Agreement pursuant to an intercreditor agreement, and are guaranteed by certain of our domestic subsidiaries.

On June 28, 2018, we had entered into a debt commitment letter (the "Debt Commitment Letter"), with certain financial institutions, to provide a 364-day senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$3.57 billion to fund the Convergys acquisition, refinance the existing U.S. Credit Agreement should the lenders thereunder not have permitted the incurrence of debt in connection with the acquisition, and to pay the costs and expenses related to the acquisition. The Debt

Commitment Letter was terminated in August 2018 upon securing the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement and obtaining an amendment from the lenders under the U.S. Credit Agreement to permit the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement.

SYNNEX Canada has an uncommitted revolving line of credit with a bank under which it can borrow up to CAD35.0 million , or \$26.8 million . Borrowings under the facility are secured by eligible inventory and bear interest at a base rate plus a margin ranging from 0.50% to 2.25% depending on the base rate used. The base rate could be a Banker's Acceptance Rate, a Canadian Prime Rate, LIBOR or US Base Rate. As of both August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , there were no borrowings outstanding under this credit facility.

We also maintain other local currency denominated lines of credit and accounts receivable factoring arrangements with financial institutions at certain locations outside the United States aggregating commitments of \$30.5 million . Interest rates and other terms of borrowing under these lines of credit vary from country to country, depending on local market conditions. Borrowings under these facilities are guaranteed by us or secured by eligible inventory or accounts receivable. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , borrowings outstanding under these facilities were \$6.6 million and \$15.2 million , respectively.

The maximum commitment amounts for local currency credit facilities have been translated into United States Dollars at August 31, 2018 exchange rates.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have financing programs in the United States and Japan under which trade accounts receivable of certain customers may be sold to financial institutions. Available capacity under these programs is dependent upon the level of our trade accounts receivable eligible to be sold into these programs and the financial institutions' willingness to purchase such receivables. At August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017 , we had a total of \$35.1 million and \$52.1 million , respectively, of trade accounts receivable sold to and held by the financial institutions under these programs.

Covenant Compliance

Our credit facilities have a number of covenants and restrictions that, among other things, require us to maintain specified financial ratios and satisfy certain financial condition tests. They also limit our ability to incur additional debt, make intercompany loans, pay dividends and make other types of distributions, make certain acquisitions, repurchase our stock, create liens, cancel debt owed to us, enter into agreements with affiliates, modify the nature of our business, enter into sale-leaseback transactions, make certain investments, enter into new real estate leases, transfer and sell assets, cancel or terminate any material contracts and merge or consolidate. As of August 31, 2018 , we were in compliance with all material covenants for the above arrangements.

Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations consist of future payments due under our loans (already recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheet), and operating lease arrangements. As of August 31, 2018 , there have been no material changes from our disclosure in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 . For more information on our future minimum rental obligations under noncancelable lease agreements as of August 31, 2018 , see [Note 17 to the Consolidated Financial Statements](#).

As discussed earlier, on August 9, 2018, we entered into the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement to obtain term loans of up to \$1.8 billion in connection with the Convergys acquisition. Such term loans advanced will be payable in quarterly installments in an amount equal to 1.25% of the outstanding principal advanced commencing on the last day of the second full fiscal quarter after the initial funding date under the U.S. Term Loan Credit Agreement, with the unpaid balance due in full on the maturity date (five years from the initial funding date).

As discussed in [Note 16](#) to the Consolidated Financial Statements, pursuant to the enactment of the TCJA, during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 , we recorded an estimated one-time transition tax of \$50.6 million on mandatory repatriation. This repatriation tax is payable in installments over eight years.

Guarantees

We, as the ultimate parent, guaranteed the obligations of SYNEX Investment Holdings Corporation up to \$35.0 million in connection with the sale of China Civilink (Cayman), which operated in China as HiChina Web Solutions, to Alibaba.com Limited. The guarantee expires in fiscal year 2018.

We are contingently liable under agreements, without expiration dates, to repurchase repossessed inventory acquired by flooring companies as a result of default on floor plan financing arrangements by our customers. There have been no repurchases through August 31, 2018 under these agreements and we are not aware of any pending customer defaults or repossession obligations. As we do not have access to information regarding the amount of inventory purchased from us still on hand with the customer at any point in time, our repurchase obligations relating to inventory cannot be reasonably estimated. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, accounts receivable subject to flooring arrangements were \$84.9 million and \$65.7 million, respectively. For more information on our third-party revolving short-term financing arrangements, see [Note 9](#) to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Related Party Transactions

We have a business relationship with MiTAC Holdings, a publicly-traded company in Taiwan, which began in 1992 when MiTAC Holdings became our primary investor through its affiliates. As of August 31, 2018 and November 30, 2017, MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates beneficially owned approximately 22% and 24%, respectively, of our outstanding common stock. Mr. Matthew Miao, the Chairman Emeritus of our Board of Directors and a director, is the Chairman of MiTAC Holdings' and a director or officer of MiTAC Holdings' affiliates.

The shares owned by MiTAC Holdings are held by the following entities:

	<u>As of August 31, 2018</u>
	<u>(in thousands)</u>
MiTAC Holdings ⁽¹⁾	4,998
Synnex Technology International Corp. ⁽²⁾	3,860
Total	8,858

(1) Shares are held via Silver Star Developments Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MiTAC Holdings. Excludes 364 thousand shares directly held by Mr. Matthew Miao and 216 thousand shares indirectly held by Mr. Matthew Miao through a charitable remainder trust.

(2) Synnex Technology International Corp. ("Synnex Technology International") is a separate entity from us and is a publicly-traded corporation in Taiwan. Shares are held via Peer Development Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Synnex Technology International. MiTAC Holdings owns a noncontrolling interest of 8.7% in MiTAC Incorporated, a privately-held Taiwanese company, which in turn holds a noncontrolling interest of 14.3% in Synnex Technology International. Neither MiTAC Holdings nor Mr. Miao is affiliated with any person(s), entity, or entities that hold a majority interest in MiTAC Incorporated.

MiTAC Holdings generally has significant influence over us regarding matters submitted to stockholders for consideration, including any merger or acquisition of ours. Among other things, this could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change of control over us.

We purchased inventories from MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates totaling \$62.7 million and \$164.8 million, respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, and totaling \$66.3 million and \$183.4 million, respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017. Our sales to MiTAC Holdings, and its affiliates totaled \$1.4 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, and totaled \$0.2 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017. In addition, we received reimbursements of rent and overhead costs for facilities used by MiTAC Holdings amounting to \$0 and \$71,000 during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2018, and \$36,000 and \$109,000, during the three and nine months ended August 31, 2017.

Our business relationship with MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates has been informal and is not governed by long-term commitments or arrangements with respect to pricing terms, revenue or capacity commitments. We negotiate pricing and other material terms on a case-by-case basis with MiTAC Holdings. We have adopted a policy requiring that material transactions with MiTAC Holdings or its related parties be approved by our Audit Committee, which is composed solely of independent directors. In addition, Mr. Matthew Miao's compensation is approved by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, which is also composed solely of independent directors.

Synnex Technology International is a publicly-traded corporation in Taiwan that currently provides distribution and fulfillment services to various markets in Asia and Australia, and is also our potential competitor. MiTAC Holdings and its affiliates are not restricted from competing with us.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

For a summary of recent accounting pronouncements and the anticipated effects on our consolidated financial statements, see [Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements](#).

ITEM 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

There have been no material changes in our quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk during the nine months ended August 31, 2018 from our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017. For a discussion of the Company's exposure to market risk, reference is made to disclosures set forth in Part II, Item 7A of our above-mentioned Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 4. Controls and Procedures

(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures. We maintain “disclosure controls and procedures,” as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”), that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. Our disclosure controls and procedures have been designed to meet reasonable assurance standards. Additionally, in designing disclosure controls and procedures, our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures. The design of any disclosure controls and procedures also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions.

Based on their evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, our Chief Executive Officer (our principal executive officer) and Chief Financial Officer (our principal financial officer) have concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting. There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) identified in connection with management's evaluation during our last fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors

You should carefully review and consider the information regarding certain factors that could materially affect our business, financial condition or future results set forth under Part I-Item 1A (Risk Factors) in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017. Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes from the risk factors disclosed in our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Risks Related to the Acquisition of Convergys

We may fail to realize the anticipated benefits and cost savings of the acquisition, which could adversely affect the value of shares of our common stock.

The success of the acquisition will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from combining the businesses of SYNEX and Convergys. Our ability to realize these anticipated benefits and cost savings is subject to certain risks including:

- Our ability to successfully combine the businesses of SYNEX and Convergys;
- whether the combined businesses will perform as expected;
- the possibility that we paid more for Convergys than the value we will derive from the acquisition;
- the reduction of our cash available for operations and other uses and the incurrence of indebtedness to finance the acquisition;
- the assumption of known and unknown liabilities of Convergys.

If we are not able to successfully combine the business of Convergys within the anticipated time frame, or at all, the anticipated cost savings and other benefits of the acquisition may not be realized fully or at all or may take longer to realize than expected, the combined businesses may not perform as expected and the value of the shares of our common stock may be adversely affected.

Prior to the acquisition, SYNEX and Convergys operated independently, and there can be no assurances that their businesses can be integrated successfully. It is possible that the integration process could result in the loss of key SYNEX or Convergys employees, the disruption of either or both company's ongoing businesses, higher than expected integration costs and an overall post-completion integration process that takes longer than originally anticipated. Specifically, issues that must be addressed to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition so the combined business performs as expected include, among other things:

- integrating the companies' technologies, products and services;
- identifying and eliminating redundant and underperforming operations and assets;
- harmonizing the companies' operating practices, employee development and compensation programs, internal controls and other policies, procedures and processes;
- addressing possible differences in business backgrounds, corporate cultures and management philosophies;
- consolidating the companies' corporate, administrative and information technology infrastructure;
- managing the movement of certain businesses and positions to different locations;
- maintaining existing agreements with customers and vendors and avoiding delays in entering into new agreements with prospective customers and vendors;
- consolidating offices of SYNEX and Convergys that are currently in or near the same location.

SYNNEX' and Convergys's business relationships may be subject to disruption due to uncertainty associated with the acquisition.

Parties with which SYNNEX or Convergys do business may experience uncertainty associated with the acquisition, including with respect to current or future business relationships with us, Convergys or the combined business. SYNNEX' and Convergys's business relationships may be subject to disruption as customers, vendors and others may attempt to negotiate changes in existing business relationships or consider entering into business relationships with parties other than SYNNEX, Convergys or the combined business. These disruptions could have a material and adverse effect on the businesses, financial condition, results of operations or prospects of the combined business, including a material and adverse effect on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition.

We may be targets of additional securities class action and derivative lawsuits relating to the acquisition, which could result in substantial costs.

Securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits are often brought against companies that have entered into merger agreements. Even if the lawsuits are without merit, defending against these claims can result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources. An adverse judgment could result in monetary damages, which could have a negative impact on our liquidity and financial condition.

The acquisition of Convergys and the incurrence of debt to fund the acquisition of Convergys may impact our financial position and subject us to additional financial and operating restrictions.

As of August 31, 2018, we had \$1.8 billion of total debt. Subsequently, we have incurred \$1.45 billion to complete the acquisition of Convergys and the related refinancing of a part of its debt. We expect to incur additional debt in connection with the repurchase or settlement of certain other debt of Convergys. Subsequently, we expect our total debt will increase to approximately \$3.6 billion.

We have incurred significant transaction and integration-related costs in connection with the acquisition, and such costs could adversely affect our ability to execute on our integration plan.

We have incurred a number of non-recurring costs associated with the acquisition and combining the operations of Convergys with our operations. We also will incur significant integration-related fees and costs related to formulating and implementing integration plans, including facilities and systems consolidation costs and employment-related costs. We continue to assess the magnitude of these costs, and additional unanticipated costs may be incurred in the acquisition and the integration of Convergys into our business. Although we expect that the elimination of duplicative costs, as well as the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of the businesses, should allow us to offset integration-related costs over time, this net benefit may not be achieved in the near term, or at all.

Lawsuits have been filed and other lawsuits may be filed against SYNNEX, Convergys and their respective boards of directors challenging the merger. An adverse ruling in any such lawsuit may result in additional payments and costs.

On September 10, 2018, two lawsuits were brought by and/or on behalf of Convergys shareholders against Convergys.

The first action, a putative class action and derivative lawsuit (captioned *Franchi v. Ayers, et al.*, Case No. A 1804876) (the "Franchi Action"), was filed in the Ohio Court of Common Pleas, Hamilton County (the "Ohio Court") against Convergys, individual members of Convergys' board of directors, SYNNEX, Merger Sub I and Merger Sub II, alleging breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the Merger. On September 25, 2018, the lawyers for plaintiff in the Franchi Action stated that the additional disclosures made by Convergys are sufficient to moot plaintiff's claims.

The second action, a putative class action lawsuit (captioned *Zalvin v. Ayers, et al.*, Case No. A 1804888) (the "Zalvin Action" and, together with the Franchi Action, the "Actions"), was filed in the Ohio Court against Convergys and individual members of Convergys' board of directors, alleging breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the Merger. The Zalvin Action seeks, among other things, orders (i) declaring that the Merger was agreed to in breach of the defendants' fiduciary duties or that the defendants aided and abetted such breaches, (ii) declaring that the defendants breached their duty of a full and fair disclosure, (iii) enjoining the defendants from proceeding with or consummating the Merger until the requested disclosures are made, (iv) awarding plaintiffs compensatory damages, and (v) awarding plaintiff's costs and attorneys' and expert fees. On

September 20, 2018, plaintiff filed a motion for a preliminary injunction, which was denied by the Ohio Court on September 26, 2018.

The defendants believe that the Actions are without merit, and plan to vigorously defend against these claims. However, any adverse ruling in these cases could result in additional payments. Additional lawsuits arising out of or relating to the merger agreement and/or the merger may be filed in the future.

ITEM 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

- (a) None.
- (b) None.
- (c) Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
June 1, 2018 to June 30, 2018	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
July 1, 2018 to July 31, 2018	101,642	\$ 98.38	101,642	\$ 244,014,766
August 1, 2018 to August 31, 2018	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
	101,642	\$ 98.38	101,642	

In June 2017, we announced that our Board of Directors authorized a three-year \$300,000,000 share repurchase program pursuant to which the company may repurchase its outstanding common stock from time to time in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions. As of August 31, 2018, we had repurchased 553,042 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$101.23 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$55,985,235 since inception of the stock repurchase program, and the remaining authorized amount for stock repurchases under this program is \$244,014,766 by June 2020.

For the majority of restricted stock awards and units granted by us, the number of shares issued on the date the restricted stock awards and units vest is net of shares withheld to meet applicable tax withholding requirements. Although these withheld shares are not issued or considered common stock repurchases under our stock repurchase program and therefore are not included in the preceding table, they are treated as common stock repurchases in our financial statements as they reduce the number of shares that would have been issued upon vesting (see [Note 15](#) to the Consolidated Financial Statements).

The covenants of the Company's borrowings limit our ability to pay dividends, make other types of distributions and repurchase the Company's stock (see [Note 10](#) to the Consolidated Financial Statements). We were in compliance with all material covenants as of August 31, 2018.

ITEM 6. Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 28, 2018, by and among SYNnex, Delta Merger Sub I, Inc., Delta Merger Sub II, LLC, and Convergys Corporation* (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 29, 2018.)
2.2	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 22, 2018, by and among SYNnex Corporation, Delta Merger Sub I, Inc., Concentrix CVG Corporation, and Convergys Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 5, 2018.)
10.1	Commitment Letter, dated as of June 28, 2018, by and among SYNnex, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, N.A. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated** (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 29, 2018.)
10.2	Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 7, 2018, by and among SYNnex, the subsidiaries of SYNnex named therein, the lenders signatories thereto from time to time, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 7, 2018.)
10.3	Credit Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2018, by and among SYNnex, the subsidiaries of SYNnex named therein, the lenders signatories thereto from time to time, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 10, 2018.)
10.4#	Amendment No. 5 to SYNnex Corporation 2013 Stock Incentive Plan.
10.5	Ninth Omnibus Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Receivables Funding and Administration Agreement and Third Amended and Restated Receivables Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of September 21, 2018, by and among SIT Funding Corporation, SYNnex Corporation, the lenders party thereto and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, LTD, as agent.
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32.1***	Statement of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer under Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Section 1350).
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

* Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. SYNnex hereby undertakes to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to such agreement to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission upon request; provided, however, that SYNnex may request confidential treatment pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for any schedules so furnished.

** On August 9, 2018, the \$1.80 billion commitment with respect to "Tranche A of the Bridge Facility" under the Commitment Letter was reduced to zero and the Commitment Letter terminated in its entirety as a result of the Company

[Table of Contents](#)

entering into a new Credit Agreement, dated August 9, 2018, by and among SYNEX, the subsidiaries of SYNEX named therein, the lenders signatories thereto from time to time, and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent.

*** In accordance with Item 601(b)(32)(ii) of Regulation S-K and SEC Release Nos. 33-8238 and 34-47986, Final Rule: Management's Reports on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and Certification of Disclosure in Exchange Act Periodic Reports, the certifications furnished in Exhibit 32.1 hereto are deemed to accompany this Form 10-Q and will not be deemed "filed" for purpose of Section 18 of the Exchange Act. Such certifications will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the registrant specifically incorporates it by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: October 9, 2018

SYNNEX CORPORATION

By: _____
/s/ Dennis Polk
Dennis Polk
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Duly authorized officer and principal executive officer)

By: _____
/s/ Marshall W. Witt
Marshall W. Witt
Chief Financial Officer
(Duly authorized officer and principal financial officer)

**AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO
SYNNEX CORPORATION
2013 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN**

In accordance with Section 18(b) of the SYNNEX Corporation 2013 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the Plan is hereby amended as follows, effective as of the date of the Company's 2019 annual meeting.

1. Section 4(b)(i) and (ii) are hereby amended in its entirety as follows.

"4(b) *Automatic Grants to Outside Directors.*

(i) Each Outside Director who first joins the Board of Directors on or after the date of the Company's 2019 annual meeting, and who was not previously an Employee, shall receive a number of whole Restricted Shares equal to the quotient of (x) \$150,000 prorated for the number of months out of twelve that the Outside Director is expected to serve between the Outside Director's appointment or election to the Board of Directors and the next regular annual meeting of the Company's stockholders, rounded to the nearest month (y) divided by the Fair Market Value of a Share as of the grant date. For purposes of the calculation in the preceding sentence, any fractional Restricted Shares shall be disregarded. The grant date for Restricted Shares granted pursuant to this Section 4(b)(i) shall be the first trading day after the election of the Outside Director to the Board of Directors; provided if the first trading day after his or her election falls within a trading blackout period, then the grant date for Restricted Shares shall be upon the expiration of the third trading day after the trading black-out period ends.

(ii) On the first trading day following the conclusion of each regular annual meeting of the Company's stockholders after such Outside Director's appointment or election to the Board of Directors, commencing with the first annual meeting occurring on or after the date of the Company's 2019 annual meeting, each Outside Director who will continue serving as a member of the Board of Directors thereafter shall receive a number of whole Restricted Shares equal to \$150,000 divided by the Fair Market Value of a Share as of such grant date, provided if the first trading day following the conclusion of the regular annual meeting of the Company's stockholders after such Outside Director's appointment or election to the Board of Directors falls within a trading black-out period, then the grant date for Restricted Shares granted pursuant to this Section 4(b)(ii) shall be upon the expiration of the third trading day after the trading black-out period ends. For purposes of the calculation in the preceding sentence, any fractional Restricted Shares shall be disregarded."

To record the amendment of the Plan, SYNNEX Corporation has executed this document this 28th day of September, 2018.

SYNNEX CORPORATION

By : /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

**NINTH OMNIBUS AMENDMENT TO
FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED RECEIVABLES
FUNDING AND ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT
AND
THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED RECEIVABLES
SALE AND SERVICING AGREEMENT**

This NINTH OMNIBUS AMENDMENT (this “Amendment”), dated as of September 21, 2018, is entered into by and among SIT FUNDING CORPORATION (the “Borrower”), SYNnex CORPORATION (“Synnex”), individually and in its capacity as Servicer and an Originator, HYVE SOLUTIONS CORPORATION (“Hyve”), in its capacity as an Originator, WESTCON GROUP NORTH AMERICA, INC. (“WestCon”), in its capacity as an Originator, MUFG BANK, LTD. F/K/A THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD., as Administrative Agent for the Committed Lenders and Discretionary Lenders (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), and the MANAGING AGENTS, COMMITTED LENDERS and DISCRETIONARY LENDERS listed on the signature pages hereto, and is the (i) SIXTEENTH AMENDMENT TO THE FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED RECEIVABLES FUNDING AND ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT (as described below) and (ii) SIXTEENTH AMENDMENT TO THE THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED RECEIVABLES SALE AND SERVICING AGREEMENT (as described below).

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each of the Managing Agents, Committed Lenders and Discretionary Lenders party thereto are parties to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Receivables Funding and Administration Agreement, dated as of November 12, 2010 (together with all exhibits and schedules thereto, and as heretofore amended, restated or supplemented, the “RFA”);

B. WHEREAS, each of the persons signatory thereto from time to time as Originators, Synnex, in its capacity as servicer thereunder, and the Borrower, as buyer, are parties to that certain Third Amended and Restated Receivables Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of January 23, 2009 (together with all exhibits and schedules thereto, and as heretofore amended, restated or supplemented, the “SSA”); and

C. WHEREAS, the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Requisite Lenders desire to amend and modify certain terms of the RFA as hereinafter set forth and the Borrower, Synnex, Hyve, WestCon and the Administrative Agent desire to amend and modify certain terms of the SSA, and to make certain other changes to the RFA, the SSA and the Related Documents, as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Certain Defined Terms. Capitalized terms that are used herein without definition shall have the same meanings herein as in Annex X to SSA and RFA.

2. Amendment to the RFA. The parties to the RFA hereby agree that the RFA is amended as follows:

(a) Effective as of the Amendment Effective Date, Section 2.09(d) of the RFA is hereby amended by inserting a new clause (iv) at the end thereof to read as follows:

“(iv) If at any time (A) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be final and conclusive absent manifest error) or the Servicer or the Requisite Lenders notify the Administrative Agent that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate, as applicable (including because the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate are not available or published on a current basis) and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary, (B) the supervisor for the administrator of the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate or a governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, (C) the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate is no longer a widely recognized benchmark rate for newly originated loans in the United States syndicated loan market in the applicable currency, or (D) syndicated loans currently being executed, or that include language similar to that contained in this Section 2.09(d)(iv), are being executed or amended (as applicable) to incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall endeavor to establish an alternate rate of interest (the “Replacement Rate”) to the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining a rate of interest for syndicated loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement and the other Related Documents to reflect such alternate rate of interest and such other related changes to this Agreement and the other Related Documents as may be applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 12.07, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date notice of the Replacement Rate is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Requisite Lenders stating that such Requisite Lenders object to such amendment. Until the Replacement Rate is determined (but, in the case of the circumstances described in clause (B) of the first sentence of this Section 2.09(d)(iv), only to the extent the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate for such Interest Period is not available or published at such time on a current basis), if the Borrowing Request requests utilization of the LIBOR Rate or the LMIR Rate, such Borrowing shall be made with reference to the Base Rate. Notwithstanding anything else herein, any definition of Replacement Rate shall provide that in no event shall such Replacement Rate be less than zero for purposes of this Agreement. To the extent the Replacement Rate is approved by the Administrative Agent in connection with this clause (iv), the Replacement Rate shall be applied in a manner consistent with market practice; provided that, in each case, to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, the Replacement Rate shall be applied as otherwise reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent

(it being understood that any such modification by the Administrative Agent shall not require the consent of, or consultation with, any of the Lenders).”.

(b) Effective as of the Amendment Effective Date, Section 4.01 of the RFA is hereby amended by inserting a new clause (y) at the end thereof to read as follows:

“(y) Beneficial Ownership Rule. The Borrower is an entity that is organized under the laws of the United States or of any State and at least 51% of whose common stock or analogous equity interest is owned by a listed entity and is excluded on that basis from the definition of “Legal Entity Customer” as defined in the Beneficial Ownership Rule.”.

(c) Effective as of the Amendment Effective Date, Section 5.01 of the RFA is hereby amended by inserting a new clause (j) at the end thereof to read as follows:

“(j) Beneficial Ownership Rule. Promptly following any change that would result in a change to the status of the Borrower as an excluded “Legal Entity Customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Rule, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to each Lender a Certification of Beneficial Owner(s) complying with the Beneficial Ownership Rule, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to such Lender.”.

(d) Effective as of the Convergys Effective Date, Sections 8.01(c) and 8.01(g) of the RFA are hereby amended by replacing the amount “\$100,000,000” in each instance where it appears therein with the amount “\$150,000,000” in its place.

3. Amendments to the SSA. Effective as of the Convergys Effective Date, the parties to the SSA hereby agree that the SSA is amended as follows:

(a) Sections 8.01(b) and 8.01(f) of the SSA are hereby amended by replacing the amount “\$100,000,000” in each instance where it appears therein with the amount “\$150,000,000” in its place.

(b) Clause (a) of Annex Z to the SSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows: “(a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. The Parent shall not permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Parent to be greater than (i) prior to the Convergys Closing Date, 4.0:1.0, (ii) from and after the first fiscal quarter of the Parent ending after the Convergys Closing Date, 4.25:1.0 and (iii) from and after the sixth full fiscal quarter of the Borrower ending after the Convergys Closing Date, 4.0:1.0.”.

(c) Schedule 1 to Annex Z to the SSA is hereby amended and restated in its entirety in the form attached as Schedule 1 hereto.

4. Amendments to Annex X to the SSA and the RFA. The parties to the RFA and the SSA hereby agree that Annex X to the SSA and the RFA is amended as follows:

(a) Effective as of the Amendment Effective Date, the following definition is incorporated in Section 1 of Annex X to the SSA and the RFA in the appropriate alphabetical sequence:

““ Beneficial Ownership Rule ” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.”.

(b) Effective as of the Convergys Effective Date, the following definitions are incorporated in Section 1 of Annex X to the SSA and the RFA in the appropriate alphabetical sequence:

““ Convergys Acquisition ” means the acquisition of Convergys Corporation, an Ohio corporation, by the Parent, indirectly through one or more of its wholly-owned subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of the Convergys Acquisition Agreement.

“ Convergys Acquisition Agreement ” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 28, 2018, among the Parent, Delta Merger Sub I, Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent, Delta Merger Sub II, LLC, a newly formed Delaware limited liability company and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent, and Convergys Corporation, including all schedules and exhibits thereto.

“ Convergys Closing Date ” means the date of the consummation of the Convergys Acquisition pursuant to the terms of the Convergys Acquisition Agreement.”.

(c) Effective as of the Amendment Effective Date, the definition of “Intercreditor Agreement” in Section 1 of Annex X to the SSA and RFA is amended and restated to read as follows:

““ Intercreditor Agreement ” shall mean each of (i) that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement dated as of November 27, 2013, entered into by and among Parent, the Originators from time to time party thereto, Borrower, Bank of America, and MUFG, as Administrative Agent, (ii) that certain Third Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement dated as of January 23, 2009 entered into by Parent, the Originators from time to time party thereto, Borrower, Bank of America, MUFG (as assignee of BNS, as assignee of Bank of America), as Administrative Agent, IBM Canada Limited and IBM Credit LLC, (iii) that certain Intercreditor Agreement dated as of August 9, 2018, entered into by and among JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Lenders’ Agent, MUFG, as Administrative Agent, Parent and Borrower, and (iv) each other intercreditor agreement entered into from time to time by Parent, Borrower, MUFG, as Administrative Agent, and other creditors, in each case, as amended, modified, amended, restated, supplemented or replaced in accordance with the terms thereof.”.

5. Representations and Warranties. Each of Synnex, Hyve, WestCon and the Borrower represents and warrants for itself, on the Amendment Effective Date and the Convergys Effective Date, as follows:

(a) It has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment.

(b) This Amendment has been duly executed and delivered by such Person and constitutes such Person's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be subject to (i) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or transfer, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and (ii) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing (except for any filing required by federal securities laws), registration or qualification with, any court or governmental authority or third party is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by such Person of this Amendment that has not already been obtained.

(d) The execution and delivery of this Amendment does not (i) violate, contravene or conflict with any provision of its organization documents or (ii) violate, contravene or conflict in any material respect with any laws applicable to such Person.

(e) Immediately after giving effect to this Amendment, (i) the representations and warranties of the Borrower set forth in the RFA and the representations and warranties of Synnex, Hyve and WestCon set forth in the SSA shall be true and correct (other than any such representations or warranties that, by their terms, are specifically made as of a date other than the date hereof, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such other date), (ii) no Termination Event, Incipient Termination Event, Servicer Termination Event or Incipient Servicer Termination Event shall have occurred and be continuing, (iii) no Funding Excess exists and (iv) the Facility Termination Date has not occurred.

6. Effect of Amendment. Except as expressly amended and modified by this Amendment, all provisions of the RFA and the SSA shall remain in full force and effect. After this Amendment becomes effective, all references in the RFA and the SSA to "this Agreement", "hereof", "herein" or words of similar effect referring to the RFA or the SSA, as applicable, shall be deemed to be references to the RFA and the SSA as amended by this Amendment. This Amendment shall not be deemed to expressly or impliedly waive, amend or supplement any provision of the RFA or the SSA other than as set forth herein.

7. Effectiveness.

(a) Amendment Effective Date. Except as specifically set forth herein (including in clause (b) below), this Amendment shall become effective (the "Amendment Effective Date") upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of counterparts of this Amendment, executed by each of the parties hereto.

(b) Convergys Effective Date. The amendments set forth in Section 2(d), Section 3 and Section 4(b) of this Amendment (collectively, the "Specified Amendments") shall become effective (the "Convergys Effective Date") upon the occurrence of the "Amendment Closing Date" (as defined in that certain Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 7, 2018, by and among Parent, as borrower, the guarantors identified on the signature pages thereto, the lenders identified on the signature pages thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative

agent, an L/C issuer and the swing line lender). The Specified Amendments shall terminate and shall be of no further force and effect if the Convergys Effective Date shall not have occurred on or prior to the “End Date” as defined in the Convergys Acquisition Agreement (as defined in Section 4(b)) (as in effect on June 28, 2018 without giving effect to any amendment thereto or consent thereunder).

8. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties on separate counterparts, and each counterpart shall be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by telecopy electronically (e.g. pdf) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment.

9. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

10. Severability. Each provision of this Amendment shall be severable from every other provision of this Amendment for the purpose of determining the legal enforceability of any provision hereof, and the unenforceability of one or more provisions of this Amendment in one jurisdiction shall not have the effect of rendering such provision or provisions unenforceable in any other jurisdiction.

11. Section Headings. The various headings of this Amendment are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Amendment or the RFA or the SSA or any provision hereof or thereof.

12. Related Document. This Amendment is a Related Document and all references to a “Related Document” in the RFA, SSA and the other Related Documents (including, without limitation, all such references in the representations and warranties in the RFA, SSA and the other Related Documents) shall be deemed to include this Amendment.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Amendment as of the date first written above.

SIT FUNDING CORPORATION , as the Borrower

By : /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

SYNNEX CORPORATION , individually and as Servicer and as an Originator

By : /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

HYVE SOLUTIONS CORPORATION , as an Originator

By : /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

WESTCON GROUP NORTH AMERICA, INC. , as an Originator

By : /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

MUFG BANK, LTD. F/K/A THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD. ,
as Administrator for Gotham Funding Corporation, as Managing Agent for the MUFG
Lender Group and as the MUFG Committed Lender

By: /s/ Eric Williams
Name: Eric Williams
Title: Managing Director

GOTHAM FUNDING CORPORATION , as the MUFG Discretionary Lender

By : /s/ Kevin J. Corrigan
Name: Kevin J. Corrigan
Title: Vice President

MUFG BANK, LTD. F/K/A THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ, LTD. ,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Eric Williams
Name: Eric Williams
Title: Managing Director

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA , as Administrator for Liberty Street Funding LLC,
as Managing Agent for the BNS Lender Group and as the BNS Committed Lender

By: /s/ Diane Emanuel

Name: Diane Emanuel

Title: Managing Director & Co –Head U.S. Execution

LIBERTY STREET FUNDING LLC , as the BNS Discretionary Lender

By: /s/ Vice President

Name: Jill A. Russo

Title: Vice President

SMBC NIKKO SECURITIES AMERICA, INC. , as Administrator for Manhattan Asset Funding Company LLC and as Managing Agent for the SMBC Lender Group

By: /s/ Yukimi Konno_____

Name: Yukimi Konno

Title: Managing Director

SUMITOMO MITSUI BANKING CORPORATION , as the SMBC Committed Lender

By: /s/ Masanori Yoshimura_____

Name: Masanori Yoshimura

Title: Director

MANHATTAN ASSET FUNDING COMPANY LLC , as the SMBC Discretionary Lender

By: MAF Receivables Corp., its sole member

By: /s/ Lori Gebron_____

Name: Lori Gebron

Title: Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A. , as Managing Agent for the BANA Lender Group and as the BANA Committed Lender

By: /s/ Christopher Haynes
Name: Christopher Haynes
Title: Vice President

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION , as Managing Agent for the
Wells Lender Group and as the Wells Committed Lender

By: /s/ Dale Abernathy

Name: Dale Abernathy

Title: Vice President

SCHEDULE 1

[Attached]

TENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS TENTH AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT (this “Amendment”), dated as of August 7, 2018, to the Credit Agreement referenced below is by and among SYNnex CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Guarantors identified on the signature pages hereto, the Lenders identified on the signature pages hereto and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., in its capacity as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), an L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, credit facilities have been extended to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement (as amended, modified, supplemented, increased and extended from time to time, the “Credit Agreement”) dated as of November 27, 2013 by and among the Borrower, the Guarantors identified therein, the Lenders identified therein, the L/C Issuers identified therein and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and an L/C Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested certain modifications to the Credit Agreement and the Lenders have agreed to the requested modifications on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings provided to such terms in Exhibit A hereto.
 2. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Effective upon satisfaction of the conditions precedent to the Amendment Closing Date set forth in Section 4 below, the Credit Agreement is hereby amended to read in the restated form set forth in Exhibit A hereto; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of (a) amended clause (v) in Section 8.03 of the Credit Agreement and (b) amended clause (10) of Section 8.09(a) of the Credit Agreement, shall in each case, become effective as of the Amendment Effective Date (as defined below).
 3. Conditions Precedent to Amendment Effective Date. This Amendment shall be and become effective as of date hereof (the “Amendment Effective Date”) when all of the conditions set forth in this Section 3 shall have been satisfied:
 - (a) Execution of Counterparts of Amendment. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of executed counterparts of this Amendment, properly executed by a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party and by the Required Lenders.
 - (b) Borrower Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying the accuracy of Section 6 hereof.
 - (c) Fees. Receipt by the Administrative Agent, the arrangers in respect of this Amendment (the “Amendment Arrangers”) and the Lenders of any fees required to be paid on or before the Amendment Effective Date, to the extent invoiced at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date (or such later date as agreed by the Borrower).
-

(d) Attorney Costs. The Borrower shall have paid all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Amendment Arrangers (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent and the Amendment Arrangers) to the extent invoiced at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Amendment Effective Date (or such later date as agreed by the Borrower).

Notwithstanding the occurrence of the Amendment Effective Date, this Amendment shall terminate and shall be of no further force and effect if the Amendment Closing Date shall not have occurred on or prior to the “End Date” as defined in the Convergys Acquisition Agreement (as in effect on June 28, 2018 without giving effect to any amendment thereto or consent thereunder) (the “Termination Date”).

4. Conditions Precedent to Amendment Closing Date. The amendments set forth in Section 2 above (subject to the proviso thereto) shall become effective on the date (the “Amendment Closing Date”), following the Amendment Effective Date and on or prior to the Termination Date, when all of the conditions set forth in this Section 4 shall have been satisfied:

(a) Amendment Effective Date. The Amendment Effective Date shall have occurred.

(b) Opinions of Counsel. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of customary favorable opinions of legal counsel to the Loan Parties (including the Convergys Loan Parties), addressed to the Administrative Agent and each Lender, dated as of the Amendment Closing Date, as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

(c) Organization Documents, Resolutions, Etc. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of the following (which may be in the form of an “omnibus” certificate, as applicable):

(i) certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party (including each Convergys Loan Party) attaching copies of the Organization Documents of such Loan Party, certified to be true and complete as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority of the state or other jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, where applicable, and certified by a secretary or assistant secretary of such Loan Party to be true and correct as of the Amendment Closing Date;

(ii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates (including specimen signatures) and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party (including each Convergys Loan Party) as the Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Amendment and the other Loan Documents, in each case to which such Loan Party is a party; and

(iii) such documents and certifications as the Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party (including each Convergys Loan Party) is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in its state of organization or formation.

(d) KYC. To the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, on behalf of any Lender, at least ten (10) Business Days in advance of the Amendment Closing Date, the Loan Parties shall have provided the documentation and other information to the Administrative Agent that are required by regulatory authorities under applicable “know-your-customer” rules and

regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Amendment Closing Date.

(e) Closing Certificate. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower certifying that the conditions set forth in clauses (f), (j) and (o) of this Section 4 are satisfied.

(f) Convergys Acquisition. The Convergys Acquisition shall have been, or shall substantially concurrently with the Amendment Closing Date be, consummated in all material respects in accordance with the terms of the Convergys Acquisition Agreement.

(g) Financial Statements. Receipt by the Amendment Arrangers (which in the case of the Administrative Agent, shall provide the same to the Lenders): (A) audited consolidated balance sheets of the Borrower and Convergys and related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows, for each of the three most recently completed fiscal years ended at least ninety (90) days before the Amendment Closing Date, including, an unqualified audit report thereon; (B) as soon as available and in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal quarter following the most recent fiscal year-end financial statements delivered pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (A), an unaudited consolidated balance sheet of each of the Borrower and Convergys and related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for such fiscal quarter and for the elapsed interim period following the last completed fiscal year and for the comparable periods of the prior fiscal year (the "Quarterly Financial Statements"); and (C) pro forma consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statement of income or operations of the Borrower for the last completed fiscal year and for the latest interim period covered by the Quarterly Financial Statements of the Borrower, in each case after giving effect to this Amendment, the Convergys Acquisition and the other transactions contemplated hereby (the "Pro Forma Financial Statements"), promptly after the historical financial statements for such periods are available, all of which financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and meet the requirements of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and all other accounting rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to a registration statement under the Securities Act on Form S-3; provided, that financial statements of Convergys and the Pro Forma Financial Statements shall only be provided to the extent required by Rule 3-05 and Article 11 of Regulation S-X; provided, further, that the Borrower's and Convergys's public filing of any required financial statements with the SEC shall satisfy the requirements of clauses (A) and (B) of this paragraph (g).

(h) Refinancing. Receipt by the Amendment Arrangers of satisfactory evidence of the substantially concurrent consummation of the repayment in full of all outstanding obligations, including all principal, accrued but unpaid interest, fees and any loss, cost or expense, under (i) the Credit Agreement, dated as of January 11, 2017, among Convergys, the lenders party thereto, Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the other parties thereto and (ii) to the extent any applicable "change of control" provisions thereunder have not been waived or amended prior to the Amendment Closing Date, the Convergys Receivables Purchase Facility Agreement, and in each case the termination of the commitments thereunder and the release of any liens and guarantees in connection therewith.

(i) Solvency. Receipt by the Amendment Arrangers of a solvency certificate (which may be in the form of an "omnibus" certificate, as applicable) from the chief financial officer of the Borrower, in the form attached as Annex I hereto, certifying that the Borrower and its subsidiaries,

on a consolidated basis after giving effect to this Amendment, the Convergys Acquisition and the other transactions contemplated hereby, are solvent.

(j) Absence of Company Material Adverse Effect. Since January 1, 2018, there shall not have occurred or come into existence and be continuing a Company Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Convergys Acquisition Agreement as in effect on June 28, 2018 without giving effect to any amendment thereof or consent thereunder).

(k) Joinder Agreement. Notwithstanding any longer period provided in Section 7.12 of the Credit Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall have received a Joinder Agreement executed and delivered by Convergys (or any successor thereto pursuant to the Convergys Acquisition Agreement) and any Domestic Subsidiaries thereof that are required to become Guarantors pursuant to Section 7.12 of the Credit Agreement (each, a “Convergys Loan Party” and collectively, the “Convergys Loan Parties”).

(l) Collateral. The Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory evidence that the Administrative Agent (on behalf of the Lenders) shall have a valid and perfected first priority (subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Credit Agreement and to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Collateral Documents, and subject to the applicable intercreditor agreements) Lien and security interest in the Collateral with respect to the Convergys Loan Parties; provided that if any such Collateral (other than any such Collateral the security interest in which may be perfected by (i) the filing of a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement or the filing of short-form security agreements with the United States Patent and Trademark Office or the United States Copyright Office or (ii) the delivery of certificates evidencing equity interests of the Convergys Loan Parties that are issuers of certificated securities (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code)) is not provided on the Amendment Closing Date after the Borrower’s use of commercially reasonable efforts to do so, the provision of such perfected security interest(s) shall not constitute a condition precedent to the Amendment Closing Date but shall be required to be delivered or perfected no later than ninety (90) days, or such longer period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent, after the Amendment Closing Date.

(m) Intercreditor Agreement. To the extent any Indebtedness secured by Liens on the Collateral is or has been incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(v) of the Credit Agreement, the Administrative Agent shall have received executed counterparts of an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

(n) Attorney Costs. The Borrower shall have paid all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and the Amendment Arrangers (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent and the Amendment Arrangers) to the extent invoiced at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Amendment Closing Date (or such later date as agreed by the Borrower).

(o) Representations and Warranties. (i) The Specified Convergys Acquisition Agreement Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects and (ii) the Specified Representations shall be true and correct in all material respects.

5. Amendment is a “Loan Document”. This Amendment is a Loan Document and all references to a “Loan Document” in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including, without limitation, all such references in the representations and warranties in the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents) shall be deemed to include this Amendment.

6. Representations and Warranties; No Default. Each Loan Party represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and each Lender that after giving effect to this Amendment, (a) the representations and warranties of each Loan Party contained in Article VI of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, are true and correct on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and (b) no Default exists on the date hereof.

7. Reaffirmation of Obligations. Each Loan Party (a) acknowledges and consents to all of the terms and conditions of this Amendment, (b) affirms all of its obligations under the Loan Documents and (c) agrees that this Amendment and all documents, agreements and instruments executed in connection with this Amendment do not operate to reduce or discharge such Loan Party's obligations under the Loan Documents.

8. Reaffirmation of Security Interests. Each Loan Party (a) affirms that each of the Liens granted in or pursuant to the Loan Documents are valid and subsisting and (b) agrees that this Amendment and all documents, agreements and instruments executed in connection with this Amendment do not in any manner impair or otherwise adversely affect any of the Liens granted in or pursuant to the Loan Documents.

9. No Other Changes. Except as modified hereby, all of the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents shall remain in full force and effect.

10. Counterparts; Delivery. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Amendment by facsimile or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as an original.

11. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE) BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK; provided that (i) the interpretation of the definition of "Company Material Adverse Effect" (and whether or not a "Company Material Adverse Effect" has occurred), (ii) the determination of the accuracy of any representation and warranty made by or on behalf of Convergys and its subsidiaries in the Convergys Acquisition Agreement and whether as a result of any inaccuracy thereof you or your applicable affiliate has the right to terminate your or their obligations under the Convergys Acquisition Agreement or decline to consummate the Convergys Acquisition and (iii) the determination of whether the Convergys Acquisition has been consummated in accordance with the terms of the Convergys Acquisition Agreement and, in any case, claims or disputes arising out of any such interpretation or determination or any aspect thereof, in each case, shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio, regardless of the laws that might otherwise govern under applicable principles of conflicts of laws thereof.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties hereto have caused this Tenth Amendment to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

BORROWER: SYNnex CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

GUARANTORS: SYNnex FINANCE HYBRID II, LLC,
a California limited liability company

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

LASTING HOLDINGS CORPORATION,
a California corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

HYVE SOLUTIONS CORPORATION,
a California corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

HYVE SOLUTIONS US GLOBAL HOLDING CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

COMPUTERLAND CORPORATION,
a California corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

[Signature Pages Continue]

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

CONCENTRIX GLOBAL HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

CONCENTRIX CORPORATION,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

LICENSE ONLINE, INC.,
a California corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

WG-US HOLDCO, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

WESTCON GROUP, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

WESTCON GROUP NORTH AMERICA, INC.,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Simon Y. Leung
Name: Simon Y. Leung
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Corporate Secretary

[Signature Pages Continue]

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

ADMINISTRATIVE

AGENT: BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Brenda Schriner
Name: Brenda Schriner
Title: Vice President

LENDERS: BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as a Lender, an L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender

By: /s/ Jeannette Lu
Name: Jeannette Lu
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

BANK OF THE WEST,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Scott Bruni
Name: Scott Bruni
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

Branch Banking and Trust Company,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Vicount P. Cornwall
Name: Vicount P. Cornwall
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

Compass Bank,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Raj Nambiar
Name: Raj Nambiar
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

BMO Harris Bank, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Michael Kus
Name: Michael Kus
Title: Managing Director and Team Leader

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

Bank of China, Los Angeles Branch,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Yong Ou

Name: Yong Ou

Title: SVP & Deputy Branch Manager

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

Fifth Third Bank,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Suzanne Rode
Name: Suzanne Rode
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

HSBC Bank USA, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Rumesha Ahmed
Name: Rumesha Ahmed
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Thomas A. Crandell
Name: Thomas A. Crandell
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

MUFG Bank, Ltd.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Lillian Kim
Name: Lillian Kim
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Jason Rinne
Name: Jason Rinne
Title: Director

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Hiroshi Mizumoto
Name: Hiroshi Mizumoto
Title: Executive Director

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, NEW YORK BRANCH,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Wallace Wong
Name: Wallace Wong
Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

TD Bank, N.A.,
as a Lender

By: /s/ David Perlman
Name: David Perlman
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

U.S. Bank National Association,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Richard J. Ameny, Jr.
Name: Richard J. Ameny Jr.
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement]

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association,
as a Lender

By: /s/ Elizabeth Gaynor
Name: Elizabeth Gaynor
Title: Director

FORM OF SOLVENCY CERTIFICATE

[], 20__

This Solvency Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 4(i) of the Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of August 7, 2018 (the “Amendment”), by and among SYNnex CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Guarantors identified on the signature pages thereto, the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereto and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., in its capacity as Administrative Agent (in such capacity, the “Administrative Agent”), an L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Amendment or in the Credit Agreement referred to therein, as applicable.

The undersigned hereby certifies, solely in his capacity as an officer of the Borrower and not in his individual capacity, as follows:

1. I am the Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower. I am familiar with the Amendment, the Convergys Acquisition and the other transactions contemplated by the Amendment (collectively, the “Transactions”), and have reviewed the Amendment, the financial statements referred to in Section 4(g) of the Amendment and such documents and made such investigation as I have deemed relevant for the purposes of this Solvency Certificate.

2. As of the date hereof, immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, on and as of such date (i) the fair value of the assets of the Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, at a fair valuation, will exceed the debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, of the Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis; (ii) the present fair saleable value of the property of the Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of the Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis on their debts and other liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured in their ordinary course; (iii) the Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will be able to pay their debts and liabilities, direct, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured in their ordinary course; and (iv) the Borrower and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged as such businesses are now conducted and are proposed to be conducted following the Convergys Closing Date.

3. As of the date hereof, immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the Transactions, the Borrower does not intend to, and the Borrower does not believe that it or any of its subsidiaries will, incur debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature in the ordinary course of business, taking into account the timing and amounts of cash to be received by it or any such subsidiary and the timing and amounts of cash to be payable on or in respect of its debts or the debts of any such subsidiary.

This Solvency Certificate is being delivered by the undersigned officer only in his capacity as Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower and not individually and the undersigned shall have no personal liability to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders with respect thereto.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Solvency Certificate on the date first written above.

[BORROWER]

By:

Name:
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[Signature Page to Solvency Certificate]

Exhibit A

[Attached]

**Form of Credit Agreement (giving effect to the Tenth
Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of August 7, 2018)**

CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of November 27, 2013

among

SYNNEX CORPORATION,
as the Borrower,

THE SUBSIDIARIES OF THE BORROWER IDENTIFIED HEREIN,
as the Guarantors,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer,

and

THE OTHER LENDERS AND L/C ISSUERS PARTY HERETO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	(i) ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS	1
1.01	Defined Terms.	1
1.02	Other Interpretive Provisions.	33
1.03	Accounting Terms; Changes in GAAP; Calculation of Financial Covenants on a Pro Forma Basis.	34
1.04	Rounding.	35
1.05	Times of Day; Rates.	35
1.06	Letter of Credit Amounts.	35
	(ii) ARTICLE II THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS	35
2.01	Revolving Loans and Term Loans	35
2.02	Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.	36
2.03	Letters of Credit.	37
2.04	Swing Line Loans.	46
2.05	Prepayments.	49
2.06	Termination or Reduction of Commitments.	51
2.07	Repayment of Loans.	51
2.08	Interest.	52
2.09	Fees.	53
2.10	Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.	54
2.11	Evidence of Debt.	54
2.12	Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.	55
2.13	Sharing of Payments by Lenders.	56
2.14	Cash Collateral.	57
2.15	Defaulting Lenders.	58
2.16	Increase to Commitments.	60
	(iii) ARTICLE III TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY	62
3.01	Taxes.	62
3.02	Illegality.	67
3.03	Inability to Determine Rates.	67
3.04	Increased Costs.	68
3.05	Compensation for Losses.	69
3.06	Mitigation of Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.	70
3.07	LIBOR Successor Rate.	70
3.08	Survival.	71
	(iv) ARTICLE IV GUARANTY	71
4.01	The Guaranty.	71
4.02	Obligations Unconditional.	72
4.03	Reinstatement.	72
4.04	Certain Additional Waivers.	73

4.05	Remedies.	73
4.06	Rights of Contribution.	73
4.07	Guarantee of Payment; Continuing Guarantee.	73
4.08	Keepwell.	73
(v) ARTICLE V CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS		74
5.01	[Reserved].	74
5.02	Conditions to Borrowing of Delay Draw Term Loan.	74
5.03	Conditions to all Credit Extensions.	75
(vi) ARTICLE VI REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES		75
6.01	Existence, Qualification and Power.	75
6.02	Authorization; No Contravention.	76
6.03	Governmental Authorization; Other Consents.	76
6.04	Binding Effect.	76
6.05	Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.	76
6.06	Litigation.	77
6.07	No Default.	77
6.08	Ownership of Property; Liens.	77
6.09	Environmental Compliance.	78
6.10	Insurance.	78
6.11	Taxes.	79
6.12	ERISA Compliance.	79
6.13	Subsidiaries.	80
6.14	Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.	80
6.15	Disclosure.	80
6.16	Compliance with Laws.	80
6.17	Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.	81
6.18	Solvency.	81
6.19	Perfection of Security Interests in the Collateral.	81
6.20	Business Locations; Taxpayer Identification Number.	81
6.21	OFAC; Anti-Corruption.	81
(vii) ARTICLE VII AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS		82
7.01	Financial Statements.	82
7.02	Certificates; Other Information.	83
7.03	Notices.	85
7.04	Payment of Taxes.	85
7.05	Preservation of Existence, Etc.	85
7.06	Maintenance of Properties.	86
7.07	Maintenance of Insurance.	86
7.08	Compliance with Laws.	86
7.09	Books and Records.	86
7.10	Inspection Rights.	86

7.11	Use of Proceeds.	87
7.12	Additional Guarantors.	87
7.13	Pledged Assets.	87
(viii) ARTICLE VIII NEGATIVE COVENANTS		88
8.01	Liens.	88
8.02	Investments.	91
8.03	Indebtedness.	93
8.04	Fundamental Changes.	96
8.05	Dispositions.	97
8.06	Restricted Payments.	98
8.07	Change in Nature of Business.	98
8.08	Transactions with Affiliates.	98
8.09	Burdensome Agreements.	98
8.10	Use of Proceeds.	99
8.11	Financial Covenants.	99
8.13	Organization Documents; Fiscal Year; Legal Name, State of Formation and Form of Entity.	100
8.14	Ownership of Subsidiaries.	100
8.15	Sale Leasebacks.	100
8.16	Sanctions.	100
8.17	Permitted Securitization Transaction.	101
8.18	Anti-Corruption Laws.	101
(ix) ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		101
9.01	Events of Default.	101
9.02	Remedies Upon Event of Default.	103
9.03	Application of Funds.	104
(x) ARTICLE X ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT		105
10.01	Appointment and Authority.	105
10.02	Rights as a Lender.	105
10.03	Exculpatory Provisions.	106
10.04	Reliance by Administrative Agent.	106
10.05	Delegation of Duties.	107
10.06	Resignation of Administrative Agent.	107
10.07	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders.	109
10.08	No Other Duties; Etc.	109
10.09	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.	109
10.10	Collateral and Guaranty Matters.	110
10.11	Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements.	110
(xi) ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS		111
11.01	Amendments, Etc.	111

11.02	Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communications.	113
11.03	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.	115
11.04	Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.	116
11.05	Payments Set Aside.	118
11.06	Successors and Assigns.	118
11.07	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.	122
11.08	Right of Setoff.	123
11.09	Interest Rate Limitation.	124
11.10	Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.	124
11.11	Survival of Representations and Warranties.	124
11.12	Severability.	125
11.13	Replacement of Lenders.	125
11.14	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.	126
11.15	Waiver of Jury Trial.	127
11.16	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.	127
11.17	Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.	127
11.18	Subordination of Intercompany Indebtedness.	128
11.19	USA PATRIOT Act Notice.	128
11.20	California Judicial Reference.	128
11.21	Appointment of Borrower.	129
11.22	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.	129
11.23	Lender ERISA Representation.	129

SCHEDULES

- 2.01 Commitments and Applicable Percentages
- 11.02 Administrative Agent's Office; Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS

- A Form of Loan Notice
- B Form of Swing Line Loan Notice
- C Form of Note
- D Form of Compliance Certificate
- E Form of Joinder Agreement
- F-1 Form of Assignment and Assumption
- F-2 Form of Administrative Questionnaire
- G Forms of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificates
- H Form of Secured Party Designation Notice
- I Form of Notice of Loan Prepayment

CREDIT AGREEMENT

This CREDIT AGREEMENT is entered into as of November 27, 2013 among SYNEX CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation (the “Borrower”), the Guarantors (defined herein), the Lenders (defined herein), the L/C Issuers (defined herein), and BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and an L/C Issuer.

The Borrower has requested that the Lenders provide credit facilities for the purposes set forth herein, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS

1.01 Defined Terms.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

“Acquisition” means, with respect to any Person, the acquisition by such Person, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of either (a) all or any substantial portion of the property of, or a line of business, division or operating group of, another Person or (b) at least a majority of the Voting Equity Interests of another Person, in each case whether or not involving a merger or consolidation with such other Person.

“Additional Foreign Subsidiary Debt” has the meaning specified in Section 8.03(o).

“Administrative Agent” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“Administrative Agent’s Office” means the Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on Schedule 11.02 or such other address or account as the Administrative Agent may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Lenders.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in substantially the form of Exhibit F-2 or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“ Aggregate Revolving Commitments ” means the Revolving Commitments of all the Lenders. The amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments in effect on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date is SIX HUNDRED MILLION DOLLARS (\$600,000,000).

“ Agreement ” means this Credit Agreement.

“ Applicable Percentage ” means with respect to any Lender at any time, (a) with respect to such Lender’s Revolving Commitment at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments represented by such Lender’s Revolving Commitment at such time; provided that if the commitment of each Lender to make Revolving Loans and the obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to Section 9.02 or if the Aggregate Revolving Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Lender shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments, (b) with respect to such Lender’s Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the aggregate Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments represented by such Lender’s Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment at such time; provided that if the commitment of each Lender to make the Delay Draw Term Loan has been terminated pursuant to Section 9.02 or if the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Lender shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments and (c) with respect to such Lender’s portion of any outstanding Term Loan at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the outstanding principal amount of such Term Loan held by such Lender at such time. The initial Applicable Percentage of each Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto or in any documentation executed by such Lender pursuant to this Agreement. The Applicable Percentages shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15.

“ Applicable Rate ” means, except as otherwise provided in any Incremental Amendment with respect to the applicable Loans and Commitments thereunder, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as set forth in the most recent Compliance Certificate received by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 7.02(b):

Pricing Tier	Consolidated Leverage Ratio	Eurodollar Rate Loans	Base Rate Loans	Commitment Fee and Ticking Fee
1	≥ 3.50:1.0	2.00%	1.00%	0.300%
2	≥ 2.75:1.0 but < 3.50:1.0	1.75%	0.75%	0.250%
3	≥ 2.00:1.0 but < 2.75:1.0	1.50%	0.50%	0.200%
4	< 2.00:1.0	1.25%	0.25%	0.175%

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day immediately following the

date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 7.02(b); provided, however, that if a Compliance Certificate is not delivered when due in accordance with such Section, then, upon the request of the Required Lenders, Pricing Tier 1 shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered and shall remain in effect until the first Business Day immediately following the date on which such Compliance Certificate is delivered in accordance with Section 7.02(b) whereupon the Applicable Rate shall be adjusted based upon the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio contained in such Compliance Certificate. The Applicable Rate in effect from the Sixth Amendment Effective Date until the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 7.02(b) for the fiscal quarter ending November 30, 2017 shall be determined based upon Pricing Tier 2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this definition, the determination of the Applicable Rate for any period shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(b).

“ Approved Fund ” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“ Arrangers ” means MLPFS, HSBC Bank USA, National Association, The Bank of Nova Scotia and MUFG Bank, Ltd. f/k/a The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. in their capacities as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners.

“ Assignment and Assumption ” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 11.06(b)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of Exhibit F-1 or any other form (including electronic documentation generated by MarkitClear or other electronic platform) approved by the Administrative Agent.

“ Attributable Indebtedness ” means, with respect to any Person on any date, (a) in respect of any capital lease, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease Obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a capital lease, (c) in respect of any Securitization Transaction, the outstanding principal amount of such financing determined in accordance with GAAP and (d) in respect of any Sale and Leaseback Transaction, the present value (discounted in accordance with GAAP at the debt rate implied in the applicable lease) of the obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the term of such lease.

“ Audited Financial Statements ” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, stockholders’ equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, including the notes thereto.

“ Availability Period ” means (a) with respect to the Revolving Commitments, the period from and including the Sixth Amendment Effective Date to the earliest of (i) the Maturity Date, (ii) the date of termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06, and (iii) the date of termination of the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and of the obligation of the L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to Section 9.02 and (b) with respect to the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments, the period from the Sixth Amendment Effective Date to the earliest of (i) March 1, 2018, (ii) the date of termination of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06, and (iii) the date of termination of the commitment of each Lender to make the Delay Draw Term Loan pursuant to Section 9.02.

“ Bail-In Action ” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“ Bail-In Legislation ” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“ Bank of America ” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“ Base Rate ” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate plus 1/2 of 1.0%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate” and (c) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.0%. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such prime rate announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“ Base Rate Loan ” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“ Borrower ” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“ Borrower Materials ” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“ Borrowing ” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Eurodollar Rate Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the applicable Lenders pursuant to Section 2.01.

“ Business Day ” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent’s Office is located and, if such day relates to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, means any such day that is also a London Banking Day.

“Cash Collateralize” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of one or more of the L/C Issuers or the Lenders, as collateral for the L/C Obligations or obligations of the Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and the applicable L/C Issuer shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer. “Cash Collateral” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“Cash Equivalents” means, as at any date, (1) with respect to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries: (a) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than twelve months from the date of acquisition, (b) Dollar denominated time deposits and certificates of deposit of (i) any Lender, (ii) any domestic commercial bank of recognized standing having capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 or (iii) any bank whose short-term commercial paper rating from S&P is at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof or from Moody’s is at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof (any such bank being an “Approved Bank”), in each case with maturities of not more than 270 days from the date of acquisition, (c) commercial paper and variable or fixed rate notes issued by any Approved Bank (or by the parent company thereof) or any variable rate notes issued by, or guaranteed by, any domestic corporation rated A-1 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by S&P or P-1 (or the equivalent thereof) or better by Moody’s and maturing within six months of the date of acquisition, (d) repurchase agreements entered into by any Person with a bank or trust company (including any Lender) or recognized securities dealer having capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 for direct obligations issued by or fully guaranteed by the United States in which such Person shall have a perfected first priority security interest (subject to no other Liens) and having, on the date of purchase thereof, a fair market value of at least 100% of the amount of the repurchase obligations and (e) investments, classified in accordance with GAAP as current assets, in money market investment programs registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 which are administered by reputable financial institutions having capital of at least \$500,000,000 and the portfolios of which are limited to Investments of the character described in the foregoing subdivisions (a) through (d) and (2) with respect to any Foreign Subsidiary: (a) investments of the type and maturity described in clause (1) above of foreign commercial banks, which investments or commercial banks (or the parents of such commercial banks) have the ratings described in such clauses or reasonably equivalent ratings from comparable foreign rating agencies (if available) and (b) other short-term investments utilized by Foreign Subsidiaries in accordance with normal investment practices for cash management of comparable tenure and credit quality to those described in clause (1) above or other high quality short term investments, in each case, customarily utilized in countries in which such Foreign Subsidiary operates for short term cash management purposes.

“Cash Management Agreement” means any agreement that is not prohibited by the terms hereof to provide treasury or cash management services, including deposit accounts, overnight draft, credit cards, debit cards, p-cards (including purchasing cards and commercial cards), funds transfer, automated clearinghouse, zero balance accounts, returned check concentration,

controlled disbursement, lockbox, account reconciliation and reporting and trade finance services and other cash management services.

“ Cash Management Bank ” means any Person in its capacity as a party to a Cash Management Agreement with the Borrower or any Subsidiary provided that (a) at the time such Person enters into such Cash Management Agreement, such Person is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or (b) such Cash Management Agreement exists on the Closing Date or at the time an entity becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower, and such Person is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender on the Closing Date or at the time such entity becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“ Change in Law ” means the occurrence, after the Closing Date, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any Law, (b) any change in any Law or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of Law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, implemented or issued.

“ Change of Control ” means an event or series of events by which any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all Equity Interests that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of Voting Equity Interests of the Borrower representing forty percent (40%) or more of the combined voting power of all Voting Equity Interests of the Borrower on a fully diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right).

“ Class ” (a) when used with respect to any Lender, refers to whether such Lender has a Loan or Commitment with respect to a particular Class of Loans or Commitments, (b) when used with respect to Commitments, refers to whether such Commitments are Revolving Commitments, Term A Loan Commitments, Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments or Incremental Term Loan Commitments and (c) when used with respect to Loans or a Borrowing, refers to whether such Loans, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans, Term A Loans, Delay Draw Term Loans or Incremental Term Loans. Commitments (and the Loans made pursuant to such Commitments) that have different terms and conditions shall be construed to be in different Classes. Commitments (and the Loans made pursuant to such Commitments) that have the same terms and conditions shall be construed to be in the same Class (unless otherwise agreed by the

Borrower and the Administrative Agent). There shall be no more than one Class of revolving loan facilities under this Agreement.

“ Closing Date ” means November 27, 2013.

“ Collateral ” means a collective reference to all property, other than Excluded Property, with respect to which Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of itself and the other holders of the Obligations, are purported to be granted pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Documents.

“ Collateral Documents ” means a collective reference to the Security Agreement and other security documents as may be executed and delivered by any Loan Party pursuant to the terms of Section 7.13 or any of the Loan Documents.

“ Commitment ” means, as the context requires, a Revolving Commitment, a Term A Loan Commitment, a Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment and/or an Incremental Term Loan Commitment.

“ Commitment Fee ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.09(a).

“ Commodity Exchange Act ” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. Section 1 *et seq.*).

“ Compliance Certificate ” means a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

“ Connection Income Taxes ” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“ Consolidated EBITDA ” means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, an amount equal to Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) the following to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: (i) Consolidated Interest Charges for such period, (ii) the provision for federal, state, local and foreign income taxes payable for such period, (iii) depreciation and amortization expense for such period, (iv) non-cash stock based compensation expense, (v) all other non-cash charges, non-cash expenses and non-cash losses in such period but only to the extent that, as of the date of determination, the Borrower does not reasonably anticipate that cash payments will be made or be required to be made with respect thereto in any future period and (vi) fees and expenses and non-recurring charges, including severance and restructuring charges, and closing or consolidation expenses relating to businesses or locations thereof, incurred in connection with Permitted Acquisitions (including the Target Acquisition and the Convergys Acquisition), provided that the aggregate amount of fees and expenses and non-recurring charges added pursuant to this clause (vi) shall not exceed 15% of Consolidated EBITDA (calculated without giving effect to this clause (vi)) for such period; minus (b) the following to the extent included in calculating such Consolidated Net Income: non-cash gains for such period.

“ Consolidated First Lien Leverage Ratio ” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated First Lien Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended.

“ Consolidated First Lien Indebtedness ” means, as of any date of determination, the then outstanding principal amount of Indebtedness for third party borrowed money of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis that is secured by a Lien on the properties or assets of the Borrower and/or one of more of its Subsidiaries (other than (i) any such Indebtedness secured by a Lien that is subordinated or ranks junior to the Liens securing the Obligations and (ii) any Indebtedness under the Permitted Securitization Transaction or any other Securitization Transaction permitted under this Agreement), it being understood that Consolidated First Lien Indebtedness shall not include Indebtedness in respect of (x) letters of credit, except to the extent of unreimbursed amounts thereunder; provided that any unreimbursed amount shall not constitute Consolidated First Lien Indebtedness until 5 Business Days after such amount is drawn, (y) obligations under Swap Contracts and (z) other contingent obligations.

“ Consolidated Funded Indebtedness ” means, as of any date of determination, the then outstanding principal amount of Funded Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

“ Consolidated Interest Charges ” means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the sum of (a) all interest, premium payments, debt discount, fees, charges and related expenses in connection with borrowed money (including capitalized interest) or in connection with the deferred purchase price of assets, in each case to the extent treated as interest in accordance with GAAP, plus (b) the portion of rent expense with respect to such period under capital leases that is treated as interest in accordance with GAAP plus (c) the implied interest component of Synthetic Lease Obligations with respect to such period.

“ Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio ” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended to (b) the Consolidated Interest Charges for the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended.

“ Consolidated Leverage Ratio ” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Funded Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended.

“ Consolidated Net Income ” means, for any period, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, net income for such period; provided that Consolidated Net Income shall exclude (a) extraordinary items for such period in accordance with GAAP, (b) the net income of any Subsidiary during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary of such income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organization Documents or Law applicable to such Subsidiary during such period, except that the Borrower’s equity in any net loss of any such Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income and (c) any income (or loss) for such period of any Person if such Person is not a Subsidiary, except to the extent that such income (or loss) for

such period would be included in Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries when calculating Consolidated Net Income in accordance with GAAP.

“ Consolidated Tangible Assets ” means, as of any date of determination, for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, the tangible assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

“ Contractual Obligation ” means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“ Control ” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “ Controlling ” and “ Controlled ” have meanings correlative thereto. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Person shall be deemed to be Controlled by another Person if such other Person possesses, directly or indirectly, power to vote 5% or more of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors, managing general partners or the equivalent.

“ Convergys ” means Convergys Corporation, an Ohio corporation.

“ Convergys Acquisition ” means the Acquisition of Convergys by the Borrower, indirectly through one or more of its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of the Convergys Acquisition Agreement.

“ Convergys Acquisition Agreement ” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 28, 2018, among the Borrower, Delta Merger Sub I, Inc., a newly formed Delaware corporation and a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower, Delta Merger Sub II, LLC, a newly formed Delaware limited liability company and a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower, and Convergys, including all schedules and exhibits thereto, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“ Convergys Closing Date ” means the date of the consummation of the Convergys Acquisition pursuant to the terms of the Convergys Acquisition Agreement.

“ Convergys Convertible Debentures ” means the 5.75% Junior Subordinated Convertible Debentures due 2029 issued by Convergys pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of October 13, 2009, between Convergys, as issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, which are outstanding as of the Convergys Closing Date.

“ Convergys Receivables Purchase Facility Agreement ” means the Receivables Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2009, among Convergys Funding Inc., as seller, Convergys, as servicer, MUFG Bank, Ltd. f/k/a The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., as purchaser, Gotham Funding Corporation, as conduit, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as successor to Wachovia Bank,

National Association, as purchaser, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Cost Investment” means an Investment by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in the Equity Interests of a Person; provided that after giving effect to all such Investments in such Person, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall not beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 20% of the Voting Equity Interests of such Person.

“Credit Extension” means each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

“Debt Issuance” means the issuance by a Loan Party of any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.03.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“Default Rate” means (a) when used with respect to Obligations other than Letter of Credit Fees, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate plus (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans plus (iii) 2% per annum; provided, however, that with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan plus 2% per annum and (b) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to the Applicable Rate for Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Rate Loans plus 2% per annum.

“Defaulting Lender” means, subject to Section 2.15(d), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has

failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above, and of the effective date of such status, shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 2.15(d)) as of the date established therefor by the Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower, each L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

“ Delay Draw Term Loan ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(c).

“ Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment ” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to make its portion of the Delay Draw Term Loan to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(c), in the principal amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 . The aggregate principal amount of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments of all of the Lenders as in effect on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date is FIVE HUNDRED MILLION DOLLARS (\$500,000,000).

“ Designated Jurisdiction ” means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any comprehensive embargo or country-wide Sanction.

“ Disclosure Letter ” means the disclosure letter, dated as of the Closing Date, delivered by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders, as supplemented on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date, as amended or otherwise modified from time to time.

“ Disposition ” or “ Dispose ” means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition of any property by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, including any Sale and Leaseback Transaction and any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith, but excluding (a) the disposition of inventory in the ordinary course of business; (b) the disposition of machinery and

equipment no longer used or useful in the conduct of business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business; (c) the disposition of property (including any Collateral) to the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided, that if the transferor of such property is a Loan Party then the transferee thereof must be a Loan Party; (d) the disposition of accounts receivable in connection with the collection or compromise thereof; (e) licenses, sublicenses, leases or subleases granted to others not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries; (f) the sale or disposition of Cash Equivalents for fair market value; (g) any Recovery Event; (h) any sale, transfer or other disposition of Securitization Related Property by the Borrower or any Subsidiary pursuant to the Permitted Securitization Transaction; (i) the sale by the Borrower of any securities and other Investments held from time to time in securities accounts maintained in connection with deferred compensation arrangements pursuant to Section 8.02(c), provided that the proceeds of such sale are paid to the beneficiary thereof or designee of such beneficiary or maintained in such securities accounts and reinvested in accordance with the terms of such deferred compensation arrangements; (j) the sale, transfer or other disposition of any Cost Investment; (k) the disposition of Equity Interests of the Borrower; and (l) any sale, transfer or other disposition of Receivables and Related Assets by the Borrower or any Subsidiary pursuant to a Permitted Supplier Finance Program.

“Dollar” and “\$” mean lawful money of the United States.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is organized under the Laws of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a Subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Sections 11.06(b)(iii) and (v) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 11.06(b)(iii)).

“Environmental Laws” means any and all federal, state, local and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any materials into the environment, including

those related to hazardous substances or wastes, air emissions and discharges to waste or public systems.

“ Environmental Liability ” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Borrower or any Subsidiary directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) violation of any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“ Equity Interests ” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination.

“ ERISA ” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“ ERISA Affiliate ” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with a Loan Party within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Internal Revenue Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Internal Revenue Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code).

“ ERISA Event ” means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) the withdrawal of a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to Section 4063 of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a “substantial employer” (as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA) or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, or the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination under Section 4041(c) or 4041A of ERISA; (e) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Pension Plan; (f) any event or condition which constitutes grounds under Section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan; (g) the determination that any Pension Plan is considered an at-risk plan or a plan in endangered or critical status within the meaning of Sections 430, 431 and 432 of the Internal Revenue Code or Sections 303, 304 and 305 of ERISA; or (h) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

“ EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule ” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“ Eurodollar Base Rate ” means:

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Eurodollar Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to the London Interbank Offered Rate (“ LIBOR ”) or a comparable or successor rate, which rate is approved by the Administrative Agent, as published on the applicable Bloomberg screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations as may be designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) (in such case, the “ LIBOR Rate ”) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a term equivalent to such Interest Period; and

(b) for any interest calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to the LIBOR Rate at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, determined two Business Days prior to such date for Dollar deposits with a term of one month commencing that day;

provided that (i) to the extent a comparable or successor rate is approved by the Administrative Agent in connection herewith, the approved rate shall be applied in a manner consistent with market practice; provided, further that to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, such approved rate shall be applied in a manner as otherwise reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent and (ii) if the Eurodollar Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“ Eurodollar Rate ” means (a) for any Interest Period with respect to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Eurodollar Rate Loan for such Interest Period and (b) for any day with respect to any Base Rate Loan bearing interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the Eurodollar Base Rate for such Base Rate Loan for such day by (ii) one minus the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage for such Base Rate Loan for such day.

“ Eurodollar Rate Loan ” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of “Eurodollar Rate”.

“ Eurodollar Reserve Percentage ” means, for any day, the reserve percentage (expressed as a decimal, carried out to five decimal places) in effect on such day, whether or not applicable to any Lender, under regulations issued from time to time by the FRB for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including any emergency, supplemental or other marginal reserve requirement) with respect to Eurocurrency funding (currently referred to as “Eurocurrency liabilities”). The Eurodollar Rate for each outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loan and for each outstanding Base Rate Loan bearing interest at a rate based on the Eurodollar Rate shall

be adjusted automatically as of the effective date of any change in the Eurodollar Reserve Percentage.

“ Event of Default ” has the meaning specified in Section 9.01.

“ Excluded Property ” means, with respect to any Loan Party, (a) any owned or leased real property, (b) unless requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, any IP Rights for which a perfected Lien thereon is not effected either by filing of a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement or by appropriate evidence of such Lien being filed in either the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office, (c) unless requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, any personal property (other than personal property described in clause (b) above) for which the attachment or perfection of a Lien thereon is not governed by the Uniform Commercial Code, (d) the Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary to the extent not required to be pledged to secure the Obligations pursuant to Section 7.13(a), (e) any property which, subject to the terms of Section 8.09, is subject to a Lien of the type described in Section 8.01(i) pursuant to documents which prohibit such Loan Party from granting any other Liens in such property, (f) at any time the Permitted Securitization Transaction is outstanding, any Securitization Related Property that is subject to the Permitted Securitization Transaction, (g) any lease, license, contract or other agreement of a Loan Party if the grant of a security interest in such lease, license, contract or other agreement in the manner contemplated by the Loan Documents is prohibited under the terms of such lease, license, contract or other agreement or under applicable Law or would result in default thereunder, the termination thereof or give the other parties thereto the right to terminate, accelerate or otherwise alter such Loan Party’s rights, titles and interests thereunder (including upon the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both), other than to the extent (x) such prohibition or limitation is rendered ineffective pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable Law or principles of equity or (y) such prohibition or limitation or the requirement for any consent contained in such lease, license, contract or other agreement or applicable Law is eliminated or terminated to the extent sufficient to permit any such item to become Collateral or such consent has been granted or waived or the requirement for such consent has been terminated, (h) government licenses, state or local franchises, charters and authorizations and any other property and assets to the extent that the Administrative Agent may not validly possess a security interest therein under, or such security interest is restricted by, applicable Laws (including, without limitation, rules and regulations of any Governmental Authority or agency) or the pledge or creation of a security interest in which would require governmental consent, approval, license or authorization, other than to the extent such prohibition or limitation is rendered ineffective under the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable Law notwithstanding such prohibition (but excluding proceeds of any such governmental licenses), (i) particular assets if and for so long as, if, in each case, as determined by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion, the cost of creating or perfecting such pledges or security interests in such assets exceeds the practical benefits to be obtained by the Lenders therefrom, (j) deposit, securities and commodities accounts having a monthly average balance of less than \$100,000 individually, and less than \$1,000,000 in the aggregate, (k) any intent-to-use trademark application prior to the filing of a “Statement of Use” or “Amendment to Allege Use” with respect thereto, to the extent, if any, that, and solely during the period, if any, in which the

grant of a security interest therein would impair the validity or enforceability of such intent-to-use trademark application under applicable federal law, (l) assets of and Equity Interests in any Person (other than a wholly-owned Subsidiary) to the extent not permitted by the terms of such Person's Organization Documents, (m) the Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary to the extent (i) such Equity Interests are pledged as collateral to secure the Indebtedness of a Foreign Subsidiary, (ii) such Indebtedness is permitted under Section 8.03 and (iii) such Lien is a Permitted Lien, (n) any Investments maintained by the Borrower pursuant to the Borrower's unqualified deferred compensation arrangements permitted under Section 8.02(c), (o) margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the FRB), (p) deposit account number 1291841933 (the "Excluded Account"), (q) any Receivables and Related Assets subject to a Permitted Supplier Finance Program, and (r) Equity Interests in the Westcon-Datatec Entities (to the extent owned by any Loan Party). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall any asset or property of a Loan Party that is pledged by such Loan Party as collateral to secure the obligations of any Loan Party under any Priority Debt constitute "Excluded Property" unless consented to by Required Lenders.

"Excluded Swap Obligation" means, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guaranty of such Guarantor of, or the grant under a Loan Document by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Future Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (determined after giving effect to Section 4.08 and any and all guarantees of such Guarantor's Swap Obligations by other Loan Parties) at the time the Guaranty of such Guarantor, or grant by such Guarantor of a security interest, becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a Master Agreement governing more than one Swap Contract, such exclusion shall apply to only the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to Swap Contracts for which such Guaranty or security interest is illegal.

"Excluded Taxes" means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to any Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the Laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its Lending Office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a Law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrower under Section 11.13) or (ii) such Lender changes its Lending Office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii), (a)(iii) or (c), amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its Lending Office, (c) Taxes attributable to

such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 3.01(e) and (d) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA.

“ Facility Termination Date ” means the date as of which all of the following shall have occurred: (a) all Commitments have terminated, (b) all Obligations arising under the Loan Documents have been paid in full (other than contingent indemnification obligations), and (c) all Letters of Credit have terminated or expired (other than Letters of Credit that have been Cash Collateralized).

“ FASB ASC ” means the Accounting Standards Codification of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

“ FATCA ” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the Closing Date (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code and any applicable intergovernmental agreements with respect thereto.

“ Federal Funds Rate ” means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided that (a) if such day is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (b) if no such rate is so published on such next succeeding Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate (rounded upward, if necessary, to a whole multiple of 1/100 of 1%) charged to Bank of America on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent.

“ Fee Letter ” means the letter agreement dated as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date among the Borrower and MLPFS.

“ Foreign Lender ” means (a) if the Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if the Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the Laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“ Foreign Subsidiary ” means any Subsidiary that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

“ FRB ” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“ Fronting Exposure ” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, (a) with respect to each L/C Issuer, such Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations other than L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof, and (b) with respect to the Swing Line Lender, such Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage

of Swing Line Loans other than Swing Line Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Fund” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“Funded Indebtedness” means, to any Person as of any date of determination, without duplication, all of the following types of Indebtedness, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

- (a) all obligations, whether current or long-term, for borrowed money (including Obligations hereunder) and all obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;
- (b) all purchase money Indebtedness;
- (c) the maximum amount available to be drawn under all outstanding letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments;
- (d) all obligations in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business);
- (e) all Attributable Indebtedness;
- (f) all obligations to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment prior to the Maturity Date in respect of any Equity Interests or any warrant, right or option to acquire such Equity Interest, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends;
- (g) without duplication, all Guarantees with respect to outstanding Indebtedness of the types specified in clauses (a) through (f) above of another Person; and
- (h) all Indebtedness of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (f) above of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or joint venturer, except to the extent that Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board consistently applied.

“ Governmental Authority ” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“ Guarantee ” means, as to any Person, (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation payable or performable by another Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity or level of income or cash flow of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (b) any Lien on any assets of such Person securing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by such Person (or any right, contingent or otherwise, of any holder of such Indebtedness to obtain any such Lien). The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“ Guarantors ” means, collectively, (a) each Domestic Subsidiary identified as a “Guarantor” on the signature pages hereto, (b) each Person that joins as a Guarantor pursuant to Section 7.12 or otherwise, (c) with respect to (i) Obligations under any Secured Hedge Agreement, (ii) Obligations under any Secured Cash Management Agreement and (iii) any Swap Obligation of a Specified Loan Party (determined before giving effect to Sections 4.01 and 4.08) under the Guaranty, the Borrower, and (d) the successors and permitted assigns of the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, EMJ America, Inc. shall not be a Guarantor.

“ Guaranty ” means the Guaranty made by the Guarantors in favor of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers, the Lenders and the other holders of the Obligations pursuant to Article IV.

“ Hazardous Materials ” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or

medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“ Hedge Bank ” means any Person in its capacity as a party to a Swap Contract with the Borrower or any Subsidiary provided that (a) at the time such Person enters into such Swap Contract, such Person is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or (b) such Swap Contract exists on the Closing Date or at the time an entity becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower and such Person is a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender on the Closing Date or at the time such entity becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“ Honor Date ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.03(c).

“ IFRS ” means international accounting standards within the meaning of IAS Regulation 1606/2002 to the extent applicable to the relevant financial statements delivered under or referred to herein.

“ Immaterial Domestic Subsidiary ” means a Domestic Subsidiary which, (a) when considered on an individual basis, does not have (i) assets with an aggregate book value in excess of 5% of consolidated total assets of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries as of the date of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) or (ii) revenues attributable to such Domestic Subsidiary in excess of 5% of the consolidated revenues of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries as of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) and (b) when taken together with all other Immaterial Domestic Subsidiaries which are not Guarantors, does not have (i) assets with an aggregate book value in excess of 10% of consolidated total assets of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries as of the date of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) or (ii) revenues in excess of 10% of the consolidated revenues of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries as of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b).

“ Immaterial Foreign Subsidiary ” means a Foreign Subsidiary which, when considered on an individual basis, does not have (a) assets with an aggregate book value in excess of 5% of consolidated total assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) or (b) revenues attributable to such Foreign Subsidiary in excess of 5% of the consolidated revenues of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b).

“ Incremental Amendment ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.16(f).

“ Incremental Commitments ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.16(a).

“ Incremental Facility Closing Date ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.16(d).

“ Incremental Term Loan ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.01(d).

“ Incremental Term Loan Commitments ” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.16(a).

“ Indebtedness ” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

- (a) all obligations, whether current or long-term, for borrowed money (including Obligations hereunder) and all obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;
- (b) all purchase money indebtedness;
- (c) the maximum amount available to be drawn under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers’ acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds and similar instruments;
- (d) all obligations in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than (i) trade accounts payable, intercompany charges of expenses, deferred revenue and other accrued liabilities (including deferred payments in respect of services by employees), in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business, and (ii) any earn-out obligation or other post-closing balance sheet adjustment prior to such time as it becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP);
- (e) the Attributable Indebtedness of capital leases, Synthetic Lease Obligations, Sale and Leaseback Transactions and Securitization Transactions;
- (f) the Swap Termination Value of any Swap Contract;
- (g) indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;
- (h) all obligations to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment prior to the Maturity Date in respect of any Equity Interests or any warrant, right or option to acquire such Equity Interests, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference plus accrued and unpaid dividends;
- (i) without duplication, all Guarantees in respect of any of the foregoing; and
- (j) all Indebtedness of the types referred to in clauses (a) through (i) above of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited

liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, except to the extent that such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person.

For the avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, (i) trade payables created in the ordinary course of business in connection with the acquisition of inventory (including (x) inventory subject to a Lien described under Section 8.01(z) and (y) Receivables and Related Assets subject to a Lien described under Section 8.01(gg)) and (ii) overdraft lines shall not constitute Indebtedness.

“Indemnified Taxes” means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

“Indemnitee” has the meaning specified in Section 11.04(b).

“Information” has the meaning specified in Section 11.07.

“Intercompany Indebtedness” means Indebtedness owing by a Loan Party to another Loan Party.

“Intercreditor Agreement” has the meaning specified in Section 8.01(ii).

“Interest Payment Date” means (a) as to any Eurodollar Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and the Maturity Date; provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan or any Loan that bears interest based on the LIBOR Daily Floating Rate (including a Swing Line Loan), the last Business Day of each February, May, August and November and the Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, as to each Eurodollar Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Eurodollar Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Rate Loan and ending on the date one, two, three or six months thereafter (in each case, subject to availability), as selected by the Borrower in its Loan Notice, or such other period that is twelve months or less requested by the Borrower and consented to by all the Lenders; provided that:

(a) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(b) any Interest Period that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Maturity Date.

“ Interim Financial Statements ” means the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal quarter ending May 31, 2017, including balance sheets and statements of income or operations, stockholders’ equity and cash flows.

“ Internal Revenue Code ” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“ Investment ” means, as to any Person, any acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of (a) the purchase or other acquisition of Equity Interests of another Person, (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of Indebtedness of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or equity participation or interest in, another Person, including any partnership or joint venture interest in such other Person, or (c) an Acquisition. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment.

“ IP Rights ” has the meaning specified in Section 6.17.

“ IRS ” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ ISP ” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the “International Standby Practices 1998” published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“ Issuer Documents ” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit Application, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by an L/C Issuer and the Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of such L/C Issuer and relating to such Letter of Credit.

“ Japanese Subsidiary ” means SYNEX Infotec Corporation.

“ Joinder Agreement ” means a joinder agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E executed and delivered by a Domestic Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.12 or any other documents as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose.

“ Laws ” means, collectively, all international, foreign, federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of Law.

“ L/C Advance ” means, with respect to each Lender with a Revolving Commitment, such Lender’s funding of its participation in any L/C Borrowing in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

“ L/C Borrowing ” means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed on the date when made or refinanced as a Borrowing of Revolving Loans.

“ L/C Commitment ” means, as to Bank of America, in its capacity as an L/C Issuer, its obligation to issue Letters of Credit to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.03 in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed \$50,000,000 unless otherwise agreed by Bank of America in its sole discretion, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“ L/C Credit Extension ” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof.

“ L/C Issuer ” means, with respect to a particular Letter of Credit, (a) Bank of America in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, or any successor issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and (b) such other Lender selected by the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.03(l) (subject to the consent of such Lender as provided in Section 2.03(l)) from time to time to issue such Letter of Credit, or any successor issuer of such Letters of Credit hereunder.

“ L/C Obligations ” means, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including all L/C Borrowings. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

“ Lenders ” means each of the Persons identified as a “Lender” on the signature pages hereto, each other Person that becomes a “Lender” in accordance with this Agreement and their successors and assigns and, unless the context requires otherwise, includes the Swing Line Lender.

“ Lending Office ” means, as to the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender, the office or offices of such Person described as such in such Person’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as such Person may from time to time notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, which office may include any Affiliate of such Person or any domestic or foreign branch of such Person or such affiliate.

“ Letter of Credit ” means any standby letter of credit issued hereunder providing for the payment of cash upon the honoring of a presentation thereunder.

“ Letter of Credit Application ” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by an L/C Issuer.

“Letter of Credit Expiration Date” means the day that is seven days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(h).

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means an amount equal to \$100,000,000. The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

“LIBOR” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Eurodollar Rate”.

“LIBOR Daily Floating Rate” means the fluctuating per annum rate of interest equal to LIBOR and determined for each Business Day at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two (2) Business Days prior to the date in question, for Dollar deposits (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) with a one month term, as adjusted from time to time in the Administrative Agent’s sole discretion for reserve requirements, deposit insurance assessment rates and other regulatory costs. The LIBOR Daily Floating Rate in effect on any day other than a Business Day shall be the LIBOR Daily Floating Rate in effect on the immediately preceding Business Day; provided that if the LIBOR Daily Floating Rate shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“LIBOR Screen Rate” means the “LIBOR Rate” as defined and calculated pursuant to the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate.”

“LIBOR Successor Rate” has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

“LIBOR Successor Rate Conforming Changes” means, with respect to any proposed LIBOR Successor Rate, any conforming changes to the definition of Base Rate, Eurodollar Base Rate, Interest Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the reasonable discretion of the Administrative Agent, to reflect the adoption of such LIBOR Successor Rate and to permit the administration thereof by the Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Administrative Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such LIBOR Successor Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent agrees with the Borrower).

“Lien” means any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment as collateral security, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge, or other security interest or preferential arrangement in the nature of a security interest of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any easement, right of way or other encumbrance on title to real property, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

“Limited Condition Acquisition” means any Acquisition or similar Investment permitted by Section 8.02 that the Borrower or any Subsidiary is contractually committed to consummate and whose consummation is not conditioned upon the availability of, or on obtaining, third party financing.

“Loan” means an extension of credit by a Lender to the Borrower under Article II in the form of a Revolving Loan, Swing Line Loan or a Term Loan.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, each Note, each Issuer Document, each Joinder Agreement, the Collateral Documents, the Disclosure Letter, any Intercreditor Agreement, each Incremental Amendment, the Fee Letter and any agreement creating or perfecting rights in Cash Collateral pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.14 (but specifically excluding Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements).

“Loan Notice” means a notice of (a) a Borrowing of Revolving Loans or Term Loans, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, in each case pursuant to Section 2.02(a), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“Loan Parties” means, collectively, the Borrower and each Guarantor.

“London Banking Day” means any day on which dealings in Dollar deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market.

“Master Agreement” has the meaning specified in the definition of “Swap Contract.”

“Material Adverse Effect” means (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent) or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole; (b) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, taken as a whole, under any Loan Document to which it is a party or is a beneficiary thereof; (c) a material impairment of the ability of the Loan Parties (taken as a whole) to perform their obligations under any Loan Document to which they are a party; or (d) a material adverse effect upon the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party.

“Material Disposition” means any single Disposition or series of related Dispositions for which the aggregate gross cash proceeds received by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries exceeds (x) in the case of Section 2.05(b)(ii), \$80,000,000 and (b) for all other purposes, the Threshold Amount.

“Material Indebtedness” means (a) any Subordinated Indebtedness, other than the Convergys Convertible Debentures and (b) any other Indebtedness (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Convergys Convertible Debentures and other than Indebtedness arising under the Loan Documents and Indebtedness arising under Swap Contracts) having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all

creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than the Threshold Amount.

“ Material Recovery Event ” means any single Recovery Event or series of related Recovery Events for which the aggregate gross cash proceeds received by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries exceeds (x) in the case of Section 2.05(b)(ii), \$80,000,000 and (b) for all other purposes, the Threshold Amount.

“ Maturity Date ” means (a) as to the Revolving Loans, Swing Line Loans, Letters of Credit (and the related L/C Obligations), the Term A Loan and the Delay Draw Term Loan, September 1, 2022 and (b) as to an Incremental Term Loan, the final maturity date applicable thereto as specified in the applicable Incremental Amendment; provided, however, in each case, that if such date is not a Business Day, the Maturity Date shall be the next preceding Business Day.

“ Minimum Collateral Amount ” means, at any time, (i) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances provided to reduce or eliminate Fronting Exposure during the existence of a Defaulting Lender, an amount equal to 103% of the Fronting Exposure of the L/C Issuers with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time and (ii) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.14(a)(i), (a)(ii) or (a)(iii), an amount equal to 103% of the Outstanding Amount of all L/C Obligations.

“ MLPFS ” means Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, together with its designated affiliates (or any other registered broker-dealer wholly-owned by Bank of America Corporation to which all or substantially all of Bank of America Corporation’s or any of its subsidiaries’ investment banking, commercial lending services or related businesses may be transferred following the date of this Agreement), in its capacity as a joint lead arranger and joint book runner.

“ Moody’s ” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“ Multiemployer Plan ” means any Pension Plan of the type described in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“ Multiple Employer Plan ” means a Pension Plan which has two or more contributing sponsors (including any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate) at least two of whom are not under common control, as such a plan is described in Section 4064 of ERISA.

“ Net Cash Proceeds ” means the aggregate cash or Cash Equivalents proceeds received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in respect of any Material Disposition, Material Recovery Event or Debt Issuance net of (a) direct costs incurred in connection therewith (including legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and sales commissions), (b) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof and (c) in the case of any Material Disposition or any Material Recovery Event, the

amount necessary to retire any Indebtedness secured by a Permitted Lien (ranking senior to any Lien of the Administrative Agent) on the related property; it being understood that “Net Cash Proceeds” shall include any cash or Cash Equivalents received upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in any Material Disposition, Material Recovery Event or Debt Issuance.

“New Term Loan Effective Date” means “Effective Date” of the credit agreement entered into to provide financing with respect to the Convergys Acquisition and permitted pursuant to Section 8.03(v).

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 11.01 and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Note” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

“Notice of Loan Prepayment” means a notice of prepayment with respect to a Loan, which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit I or such other form as may be approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“Obligations” means, with respect to each Loan Party, (a) all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit and (b) all obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary owing to a Cash Management Bank or a Hedge Bank in respect of Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements, in each case whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding; provided that the “Obligations” of a Guarantor shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to such Guarantor.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Organization Documents” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint

venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“ Other Connection Taxes ” means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“ Other Taxes ” means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 3.06).

“ Outstanding Amount ” means (a) with respect to any Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of any Loans occurring on such date; and (b) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements by the Borrower of Unreimbursed Amounts.

“ Participant ” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(d) .

“ Participant Register ” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(d) .

“ PBGC ” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“ Pension Act ” means the Pension Protection Act of 2006.

“ Pension Funding Rules ” means the rules of the Internal Revenue Code and ERISA regarding minimum required contributions (including any installment payment thereof) to Pension Plans and set forth in, with respect to plan years ending prior to the effective date of the Pension Act, Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code and Section 302 of ERISA, each as in effect prior to the Pension Act and, thereafter, Section 412, 430, 431, 432 and 436 of the Internal Revenue Code and Sections 302, 303, 304 and 305 of ERISA.

“ Pension Plan ” means any employee pension benefit plan (including a Multiple Employer Plan or a Multiemployer Plan) that is maintained or is contributed to by any Loan Party and any

ERISA Affiliate and is either covered by Title IV of ERISA or is subject to the minimum funding standards under Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code.

“ Permitted Acquisition ” means an Investment consisting of an Acquisition by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, provided that (a) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from such Acquisition (except with respect to a Limited Condition Acquisition, in which case (i) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of the definitive purchase agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition and (ii) no Event of Default under Section 9.01(a), (f) or (g) shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of consummation of such Limited Condition Acquisition or would exist after giving effect to such Limited Condition Acquisition); (b) the property acquired (or the property of the Person acquired) in such Acquisition is used or useful in the same or a similar line of business as the Borrower and its Subsidiaries were engaged in on the Closing Date (or any reasonable extensions or expansions thereof), (c) in the case of an Acquisition of the Equity Interests of another Person, the board of directors (or other comparable governing body) of such other Person shall have duly approved such Acquisition and (d) the Loan Parties shall be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11 recomputed as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) after giving effect to such Acquisition on a Pro Forma Basis; provided that in the case of an Acquisition for which the aggregate value of the consideration paid exceeds \$500,000,000 (excluding earn-out obligations, the deferred portion of any deferred purchase price, or any other post-closing purchase price adjustments), at least three (3) Business Days prior to the consummation of such Acquisition (or, in the case of a Limited Condition Acquisition, at the Borrower’s option, at least three (3) Business Days prior to the execution of the definitive documentation for such Limited Condition Acquisition), the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a Pro Forma Compliance Certificate demonstrating compliance with this clause (d).

“ Permitted Liens ” means, at any time, Liens in respect of property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted to exist at such time pursuant to the terms of Section 8.01.

“ Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transaction ” means any Sale and Leaseback Transaction entered into by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries after the Closing Date provided that the aggregate fair market value of all properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that are Disposed of pursuant to Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transactions shall not exceed \$50,000,000.

“ Permitted Securitization Transaction ” means each of the Securitization Transactions established pursuant to the applicable Securitization Documents and permitted under Section 8.03.

“ Permitted Supplier Finance Program ” means, with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, any financing transaction or series of financing transactions (including factoring arrangements) approved by the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders (it being understood such approval shall be provided in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders) pursuant to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower may sell, convey or otherwise transfer, or grant a security interest in, accounts, payments, receivables, rights to future

lease payments or residuals or similar rights to payment to another Person or affiliate of such other Person that are not affiliates of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower, on a non-recourse basis (but for any breach of a representation and warranty).

“ Person ” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“ Plan ” means any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA (including a Pension Plan), maintained for employees of any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate or any such Plan to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is required to contribute on behalf of any of its employees.

“ Platform ” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“ Priority Debt ” means (a) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries and (b) secured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Domestic Subsidiary, in each case, incurred or permitted to be outstanding pursuant to Section 8.03(h).

“ Pro Forma Basis ” means, with respect to any transaction, that for purposes of calculating the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11 or the Consolidated First Lien Leverage Ratio set forth in Section 2.16(d)(v), such transaction (including the incurrence of any Funded Indebtedness in connection therewith) shall be deemed to have occurred as of the first day of the most recent four fiscal quarter period preceding the date of such transaction for which the Borrower was required to deliver financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b). In connection with the foregoing, (a) with respect to any Material Disposition or Material Recovery Event, (i) income statement and cash flow statement items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property disposed of shall be excluded to the extent relating to any period occurring prior to the date of such transaction and (ii) Indebtedness which is retired shall be excluded and deemed to have been retired as of the first day of the applicable period and (b) with respect to any Acquisition, (i) income statement and cash flow statement items attributable to the Person or property acquired shall be included to the extent relating to any period applicable in such calculations to the extent (A) such items are not otherwise included in such income statement and cash flow statement items for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP or in accordance with any defined terms set forth in Section 1.01 and (B) such items are supported by financial statements or other information reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) any Indebtedness incurred or assumed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Person or property acquired) in connection with such transaction and any Indebtedness of the Person or property acquired which is not retired in connection with such transaction (A) shall be deemed to have been incurred as of the first day of the applicable period and (B) if such Indebtedness has a floating or formula rate, shall have an implied rate of interest for the applicable period for purposes of this definition determined by utilizing the rate which is or would be in effect with respect to such Indebtedness as at the relevant date of determination.

“ Pro Forma Compliance Certificate ” means a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower containing reasonably detailed calculations of the financial covenants set forth in

Section 8.11 recomputed as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) after giving effect to the applicable transaction on a Pro Forma Basis.

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 7.02.

“Qualified ECP Guarantor” means at any time each Loan Party with total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 or that qualifies at such time as an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act and can cause another Person to qualify as an “eligible contract participant” at such time under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Receivables and Related Assets” means (i) accounts receivable (including all rights to payment created by or arising from the sales of goods, leases of goods or the rendition of services, no matter how evidenced (including in the form of chattel paper) and whether or not earned by performance) and (ii) any interest in such accounts receivable and all collateral securing such accounts receivable (including any originator accounts (as defined in the Securitization Documents)), all contracts and contract rights, purchase orders, security interests, financing statements or other documentation in respect of such accounts receivable, any guarantees, indemnities, warranties or other obligations in respect of such accounts receivable, any other assets that are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions or factoring arrangements involving receivables similar to such accounts receivable and any collections or proceeds of any of the foregoing.

“Recipient” means the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder.

“Recovery Event” means any loss of, damage to or destruction of, or any condemnation or other taking for public use of, any property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

“Register” has the meaning specified in Section 11.06(c).

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Reportable Event” means any of the events set forth in Section 4043(c) of ERISA, other than events for which the thirty-day notice period has been waived.

“Request for Credit Extension” means (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Loans, a Loan Notice, (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application, and (c) with respect to a Swing Line Loan, a Swing Line Loan Notice.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having Total Credit Exposures representing more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders. The Total Credit Exposure of any

Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time; provided that the amount of any participation in any Swing Line Loan and Unreimbursed Amounts that such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund that have not been reallocated to and funded by another Lender shall be deemed to be held by the Lender that is the Swing Line Lender or L/C Issuer, as the case may be, in making such determination.

“ Responsible Officer ” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer, chief operating officer or corporate secretary of the applicable Loan Party so specified herein and, solely for purposes of the delivery of incumbency certificates, the secretary or any assistant secretary of a Loan Party and, solely for purposes of notices given pursuant to Article II, any other officer of the applicable Loan Party so designated by any of the foregoing officers in a notice to the Administrative Agent or any other officer or employee of the applicable Loan Party designated in or pursuant to an agreement between the applicable Loan Party and the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party. To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each Responsible Officer will provide an incumbency certificate and appropriate authorization documentation, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“ Restricted Payment ” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interests of any Person, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, defeasance, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such Equity Interests or on account of any return of capital to such Person’s stockholders, partners or members (or the equivalent Person thereof), or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such dividend or other distribution or payment.

“ Revolving Commitment ” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to (a) make Revolving Loans to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01, (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations, and (c) purchase participations in Swing Line Loans, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01 or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto or in any documentation executed by such Lender pursuant to Section 2.01(d), as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“ Revolving Commitment Increase ” has the meaning provided in Section 2.16(a).

“ Revolving Credit Exposure ” means, as to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Revolving Loans and such Lender’s participation in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans at such time.

“ Revolving Loan ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(a).

“ S&P ” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“ Sale and Leaseback Transaction ” means, with respect to any Person, any arrangement, directly or indirectly, whereby such Person shall sell or transfer any property used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred.

“ Sanction(s) ” means any international economic sanction or trade embargo administered or enforced by the United States Government, including, OFAC, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union (not to include those protecting against the effects of extraterritorial sanctions by other nations), Her Majesty’s Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority of OECD member countries.

“ Scheduled Unavailability Date ” has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

“ SEC ” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“ Secured Cash Management Agreement ” means any Cash Management Agreement that is entered into by and between the Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Cash Management Bank with respect to such Cash Management Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, a holder of Obligations in respect of Secured Cash Management Agreements shall be subject to the last paragraph of Section 9.03 and Section 10.11.

“ Secured Hedge Agreement ” means any Swap Contract that is entered into by and between the Borrower or any Subsidiary and any Hedge Bank with respect to such Swap Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, a holder of Obligations in respect of Secured Hedge Agreements shall be subject to the last paragraph of Section 9.03 and Section 10.11.

“ Secured Party Designation Notice ” shall mean a notice from any Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender substantially in the form of Exhibit H.

“ Securitization Documents ” means, collectively, (1) (a) the Fourth Amended and Restated Receivables Funding and Administration Agreement, dated as of November 12, 2010, by and among SIT Funding Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as borrower, the lenders party thereto and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent and (b) the Third Amended and Restated Receivables Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of January 23, 2009, by and among each of the entities party thereto from time to time as originators, SIT Funding Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as buyer and the Borrower, as servicer and (2) and the Convergys Receivables Purchase Facility Agreement and the other documents related thereto, to the extent in effect following the Convergys Closing Date.

“ Securitization Transaction ” means, with respect to any Person, any financing transaction or series of financing transactions (including factoring arrangements) pursuant to which such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person may sell, convey or otherwise transfer, or grant a security interest in, accounts, payments, receivables, rights to future lease payments or residuals or similar rights to payment to a special purpose subsidiary or affiliate of such Person.

“ Securitization Related Property ” means Receivable and Related Assets which are sold, conveyed, contributed or transferred to the Special Purpose Subsidiary pursuant to the Permitted Securitization Transaction.

“ Security Agreement ” means the security and pledge agreement dated as of the Closing Date executed in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the holders of the Obligations, by each of the Loan Parties.

“ Sixth Amendment Effective Date ” means September 1, 2017 which is the effective date of the Sixth Amendment to this Agreement.

“ Solvent ” or “ Solvency ” means, with respect to any Person as of a particular date, that on such date (a) such Person is able to pay its debts and other liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the ordinary course of business, (b) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person’s ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature in the ordinary course of business, (c) such Person is not engaged in a business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in a business or a transaction, for which such Person’s property would constitute unreasonably small capital, (d) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (e) the present fair salable value of the property of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured and (f) such Person does not intend, in any transaction, to hinder, delay or defraud either present or future creditors or any other person to which such Person is or will become, through such transaction, indebted. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“ Special Purpose Subsidiary ” means, with respect to the Permitted Securitization Transaction, such special purpose subsidiaries or affiliates for each applicable transaction included in the Permitted Securitization Transaction.

“ Specified Convergys Acquisition Agreement Representations ” means the representations made by Convergys with respect to Convergys and its subsidiaries in the Convergys Acquisition Agreement as are material to the interests of the Lenders, but only to the extent that the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions) to terminate its obligations under the Convergys Acquisition Agreement, or to decline to consummate the Convergys Acquisition pursuant to the Convergys Acquisition Agreement, as a result of a breach of such representations in the Convergys Acquisition Agreement.

“ Specified Loan Party ” has the meaning specified in Section 4.08.

“ Specified Representations ” means the representations and warranties set forth in Section 6.01 (solely with respect to the Loan Parties), Section 6.02 (solely with respect to clauses (a) and (c) and solely with respect to the Loan Parties), Section 6.03 (to the extent related to approvals, consents, exemptions, authorizations, or other actions required by a Governmental Authority or applicable Laws), Section 6.04, Section 6.14, Section 6.18, Section 6.19 (subject, as applicable, to Section 4(l) of the Tenth Amendment to Credit Agreement dated as of August 7, 2018, by and among the Borrower, the Guarantors identified on the signature pages thereto, the Lenders identified on the signature pages thereto and Bank of America, in its capacity as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender), Section 6.21 (solely with respect to the use of proceeds of the Incremental Term Loans) and Section 6.22.

“ Subordinated Indebtedness ” means Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary which by its terms is subordinated in right of payment to the payment in full of the Obligations in a form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“ Subsidiary ” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of Voting Equity Interests is at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“ Swap Contract ” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “ Master Agreement ”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“ Swap Obligation ” means with respect to any Guarantor any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“ Swap Termination Value ” means, in respect of any one or more Swap Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Swap Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Swap Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s) and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Swap Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Swap Contracts (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

“ Swing Line Lender ” means Bank of America in its capacity as provider of Swing Line Loans, or any successor swing line lender hereunder.

“ Swing Line Loan ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.04(a).

“ Swing Line Loan Notice ” means a notice of a Borrowing of Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(b), which shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit B or such other form as approved by the Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by the Administrative Agent pursuant), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

“ Swing Line Sublimit ” means an amount equal to \$75,000,000. The Swing Line Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

“ SYNNEX Canada ” means SYNNEX Canada Limited, an Ontario corporation.

“ Synthetic Lease Obligation ” means the monetary obligation of a Person under (a) a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease, or (b) an agreement for the use or possession of property creating obligations that do not appear on the balance sheet of such Person but which, upon the insolvency or bankruptcy of such Person, would be characterized as the indebtedness of such Person (without regard to accounting treatment).

“ Target Acquisition ” means the Acquisition of the certain assets of Datatec Limited and Datatec PLC by the Borrower or one or more of its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries pursuant to the terms of the Target Acquisition Document.

“ Target Acquisition Document ” means the Share Purchase Agreement dated as of June 5, 2017 by and among Datatec Limited, Datatec PLC and the Borrower.

“ Taxes ” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“ Term A Loan ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01(b).

“ Term A Loan Commitment ” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to make its portion of the Term A Loan to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.01(b), in the principal amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01. The aggregate principal amount of the Term A Loan Commitments of all of the Lenders as in effect on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date is SEVEN HUNDRED MILLION DOLLARS (\$700,000,000).

“ Term Loan ” means the Term A Loan, the Delay Draw Term Loan or any Incremental Term Loan, as the context may require

“ Term Loan Commitments ” means the Term A Loan Commitment, the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment or any Incremental Term Loan Commitment, as the context may require

“ Term Loan Increase ” has the meaning provided in Section 2.16(a).

“ Threshold Amount ” means \$150,000,000.

“ Ticking Fee ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.09(b).

“ Total Credit Exposure ” means, as to any Lender at any time, the unused Commitments of such Lender at such time, the outstanding Loans of such Lender at such time and such Lender’s participation in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans at such time.

“ Total Revolving Outstandings ” means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Revolving Loans, all Swing Line Loans and all L/C Obligations.

“ Type ” means, with respect to any Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a Eurodollar Rate Loan.

“ United States ” and “ U.S. ” mean the United States of America.

“ Unreimbursed Amount ” has the meaning specified in Section 2.03(c)(i).

“ U.S. Person ” means any Person that is a “United States Person” as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code.

“ U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate ” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(e)(ii)(B)(III).

“ USA PATRIOT Act ” has the meaning specified in Section 6.22.

“ Voting Equity Interests ” means, with respect to any Person, Equity Interests issued by such Person the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, even though the right so to vote has been suspended by the happening of such a contingency.

“ Weighted Average Life to Maturity ” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing: (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by (ii) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

“ Westcon-Datatec Entities ” means, collectively, Westcon Group European Holdings, Limited, a company organized and existing under the laws of the United Kingdom and Westcon Emerging Markets Group (Pty) Limited, a company organized under the laws of South Africa.

“ WCSI ” means Westcon Canada Systems (WCSI) Inc., a Canadian corporation.

“ Wholly Owned Subsidiary ” means any Person 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned by the Borrower directly or indirectly through other Persons 100% of whose Equity Interests are at the time owned, directly or indirectly, by the Borrower.

“ Write-Down and Conversion Powers ” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions .

With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “ include,” “ includes ” and “ including ” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “ will ” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “ shall .” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including the Loan Documents and any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced or supplemented from time to time (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “ hereto ”, “ herein,” “ hereof ” and “ hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Preliminary Statements, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Preliminary Statements, Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory rules, regulations, orders and provisions consolidating, amending,

replacing or interpreting such Law and any reference to any law or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such Law or regulation as amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced or supplemented from time to time, and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all assets and properties, tangible and intangible, real and personal, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “from” means “from and including,” the words “to” and “until” each mean “to but excluding,” and the word “through” means “to and including.”

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

1.03 Accounting Terms; Changes in GAAP; Calculation of Financial Covenants on a Pro Forma Basis.

(a) Generally. All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements, except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 and FASB ASC 470-20 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

(b) Changes in GAAP. If at any time any change in GAAP (including the adoption of IFRS) would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Loan Parties shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (ii) the Borrower shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. Without limiting the foregoing, leases shall continue to be classified and accounted for on a basis consistent with that reflected in the Audited Financial Statements for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding any change in GAAP relating thereto, unless the parties hereto shall enter into a mutually acceptable amendment addressing such changes, as provided for above.

(c) Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. All references herein to consolidated financial statements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or to the determination of any amount for the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis or any similar reference shall, in each case, be deemed to include each variable interest entity that the Borrower is required to consolidate pursuant to FASB ASC 810 as if such variable interest entity were a Subsidiary as defined herein.

(d) Calculation of Financial Covenants on a Pro Forma Basis. Notwithstanding the above, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that all calculations of the financial covenants in Section 8.11 (including for purposes of determining the Applicable Rate) shall be made on a Pro Forma Basis with respect to any Acquisition (including the Target Acquisition), Material Disposition or Material Recovery Event occurring during the applicable period.

(e) Limited Condition Acquisitions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, to the extent that the terms of this Agreement require compliance with any financial ratio or test in connection with a Limited Condition Acquisition, at the option of the Borrower, the date of determination of whether the relevant condition is satisfied shall be deemed to be the date (on the basis of the financial statements for the most recently ended four quarter period for which financial statements have been delivered) of execution of the definitive agreement with respect to such Limited Condition Acquisition (the "LCA Test Date"), after giving effect to the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition and related incurrence of Indebtedness, on a Pro Forma Basis; provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, the Limited Condition Acquisition and the related Indebtedness to be incurred (and any associated Lien) and the use of proceeds thereof (and the consummation of any Acquisition or Investment) shall be deemed incurred and/or applied at the LCA Test Date (until such time as the Indebtedness is actually incurred or the applicable definitive agreement is terminated without actually consummating the applicable Limited Condition Acquisition) and outstanding thereafter for purposes of pro forma compliance with any applicable calculation of the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11. For the avoidance of doubt, if any of such ratios or amounts for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCA Test Date are thereafter exceeded as a result of fluctuations in such ratio (including due to fluctuations in Consolidated EBITDA of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or of the target of any Limited Condition Acquisition), at or prior to the consummation of the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition, such ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations solely for purposes of determining whether the relevant Limited Condition Acquisition is permitted to be consummated or taken.

1.04 Rounding.

Any financial ratios required to be maintained by the Loan Parties pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

1.05 Times of Day; Rates.

Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Pacific time (daylight or standard, as applicable). The Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall the Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission or any other matter related to the rates in the definition of “Eurodollar Base Rate” or with respect to any comparable or successor rate thereto.

1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts.

Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Issuer Document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

ARTICLE II

THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS

2.01 Revolving Loans and Term Loans.

(a) Revolving Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make loans (each such loan, a “Revolving Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of such Lender’s Revolving Commitment; provided, however, that after giving effect to any Borrowing of Revolving Loans, (i) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, and (ii) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed such Lender’s Revolving Commitment. Within the limits of each Lender’s Revolving Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.01, prepay under Section 2.05, and reborrow under this Section 2.01. Revolving Loans may be Base Rate Loans or Eurodollar Rate Loans, or a combination thereof, as further provided herein.

(b) Term A Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make its portion of a term loan (the “Term A Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars in one advance on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date in an amount equal to such Lender’s Term A Loan Commitment. The Lenders shall make the Term A Loan to the Borrower by (i) advancing additional borrowings on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date and (ii) continuing portions of the Term A Loan outstanding immediately prior to the Sixth Amendment Effective Date. Amounts repaid on the Term A Loan may not be reborrowed. The Term A Loan may consist of Base Rate Loans or Eurodollar Rate Loans, or a combination thereof, as further provided herein.

(c) Delay Draw Term Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make its portion of a term loan (the “Delay Draw Term Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars in one advance during the Availability Period in an amount not to exceed such Lender’s Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment. Amounts repaid on the Delay Draw Term Loan may not be reborrowed. The Delay Draw Term Loan may consist of Base Rate Loans or Eurodollar Rate Loans, or a combination thereof, as further provided herein.

(d) Incremental Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, on any Incremental Facility Closing Date on which any Incremental Term Loan Commitments of any Class are effected (including through any Term Loan Increase) pursuant to Section 2.16, (i) each Lender of such Class severally agrees to make its portion a term loan (an “Incremental Term Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars in an amount equal to such Lender’s Incremental Term Loan Commitment of such Class. Amounts repaid on such Incremental Term Loan may not be reborrowed. The Incremental Term Loans may consist of Base Rate Loans or Eurodollar Rate Loans, or a combination thereof, as further provided herein.

2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(a) Each Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be made upon the Borrower’s irrevocable notice to the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone or a Loan Notice; provided, that any telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice. Each such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of, Eurodollar Rate Loans or of any conversion of Eurodollar Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans. Each Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof (or, in connection with any conversion or continuation of a Term Loan, if less, the entire principal thereof then outstanding). Except as provided in Sections 2.03(c) and 2.04(c), each Borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof (or, in connection with any conversion or continuation of a Term Loan, if less, the entire principal thereof then outstanding). Each Loan Notice and each telephonic notice shall specify (i) whether the Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If the Borrower fails to specify a Type of a Loan in a Loan Notice or if the Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Eurodollar Rate Loans. If the Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Eurodollar

Rate Loans in any Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Loan Notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in Section 5.03 (and, if such Borrowing is the Delay Draw Term Loan, Section 5.02), the Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to the Borrower in like funds as received by the Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of the Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) the Administrative Agent by the Borrower; provided, however, that if, on the date the Loan Notice with respect to a Borrowing of Revolving Loans is given by the Borrower, there are L/C Borrowings outstanding, then the proceeds of such Borrowing, first, shall be applied to the payment in full of any such L/C Borrowings and second, shall be made available to the Borrower as provided above.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Eurodollar Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of the Interest Period for such Eurodollar Rate Loan. During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as Eurodollar Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders, and the Required Lenders may demand that any or all of the outstanding Eurodollar Rate Loans be converted immediately to Base Rate Loans.

(d) Each determination of an interest rate by the Administrative Agent pursuant to any provision of this Agreement shall be conclusive and binding on the Borrower and the Lenders in the absence of manifest error.

(e) After giving effect to all Borrowings, all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than ten (10) Interest Periods in effect.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all or a portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification, repricing or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and such Lender.

(g) This Section 2.02 shall not apply to Swing Line Loans.

2.03 Letters of Credit.

(a) The Letter of Credit Commitment.

(i) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, (A) each L/C Issuer agrees, in reliance upon the agreements of the Lenders set forth in this Section 2.03, (1) from time to time on any Business Day during the period from the Closing Date until the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, to issue Letters of Credit in Dollars for the account of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, and to amend or extend Letters of Credit previously issued by it, in accordance with subsection (b) below, and (2) to honor drawings under the Letters of Credit; and (B) the Lenders severally agree to participate in Letters of Credit issued for the account of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and any drawings thereunder; provided that after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension with respect to any Letter of Credit, (w) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, (x) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed such Lender's Revolving Commitment, (y) the Outstanding Amount of the L/C Obligations shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit and (z) the aggregate outstanding amount of all L/C Obligations of Bank of America, in its capacity as an L/C Issuer, shall not exceed the L/C Commitment unless otherwise agreed by Bank of America in its sole discretion. Each request by the Borrower for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be a representation by the Borrower that the L/C Credit Extension so requested complies with the conditions set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower's ability to obtain Letters of Credit shall be fully revolving, and accordingly the Borrower may, during the foregoing period, obtain Letters of Credit to replace Letters of Credit that have expired or that have been drawn upon and reimbursed.

(ii) No L/C Issuer shall issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) subject to Section 2.03(b)(iii), the expiry date of the requested Letter of Credit would occur more than twelve months after the date of issuance or last extension, unless the Lenders (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding a majority of the Revolving Credit Exposure have approved such expiry date; or

(B) the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur after the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, unless all the Lenders that have Revolving Commitments have approved such expiry date.

(iii) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such L/C Issuer from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to such L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of Law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such L/C Issuer shall prohibit, or request that such L/C Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such L/C Issuer is not otherwise

compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which such L/C Issuer in good faith deems material to it;

(B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such L/C Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally;

(C) except as otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer, such Letter of Credit is in an initial stated amount less than \$25,000;

(D) such Letter of Credit is to be denominated in a currency other than Dollars;

(E) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless such L/C Issuer has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, satisfactory to such L/C Issuer (in its sole discretion) with the Borrower or such Defaulting Lender to eliminate such L/C Issuer's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 2.15(b)) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other L/C Obligations as to which such L/C Issuer has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion; or

(F) such Letter of Credit contains any provisions for automatic reinstatement of the stated amount after any drawing thereunder.

(iv) No L/C Issuer shall amend any Letter of Credit if such L/C Issuer would not be permitted at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof.

(v) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) such L/C Issuer would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit.

(vi) Each L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and such L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Administrative Agent in Article X with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by such L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Administrative Agent" as used in Article X included such L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to such L/C Issuer.

(b) Procedures for Issuance and Amendment of Letters of Credit; Auto-Extension Letters of Credit.

(i) Each Letter of Credit shall be issued or amended, as the case may be, upon the request of the Borrower delivered to an L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) in the form of

a Letter of Credit Application, appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower. Such Letter of Credit Application may be sent by facsimile, by United States mail, by overnight courier, by electronic transmission using the system provided by such L/C Issuer, by personal delivery or by any other means acceptable to such L/C Issuer. Such Letter of Credit Application must be received by such L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. at least two Business Days (or such later date and time as the Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be. In the case of a request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to such L/C Issuer: (A) the proposed issuance date of the requested Letter of Credit (which shall be a Business Day); (B) the amount thereof; (C) the expiry date thereof; (D) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof; (E) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (F) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (G) the purpose and nature of the requested Letter of Credit; and (H) such other matters as such L/C Issuer may require. In the case of a request for an amendment of any outstanding Letter of Credit, such Letter of Credit Application shall specify in form and detail satisfactory to such L/C Issuer (A) the Letter of Credit to be amended; (B) the proposed date of amendment thereof (which shall be a Business Day); (C) the nature of the proposed amendment; and (D) such other matters as such L/C Issuer may require. Additionally, the Borrower shall furnish to such L/C Issuer and the Administrative Agent such other documents and information pertaining to such requested Letter of Credit issuance or amendment, including any Issuer Documents, as such L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent may require.

(ii) Promptly after receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the applicable L/C Issuer will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has received a copy of such Letter of Credit Application from the Borrower and, if not, such L/C Issuer will provide the Administrative Agent with a copy thereof. Unless such L/C Issuer has received written notice from any Lender, the Administrative Agent or any Loan Party, at least one Business Day prior to the requested date of issuance or amendment of the applicable Letter of Credit, that one or more applicable conditions contained in Article V shall not then be satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, such L/C Issuer shall, on the requested date, issue a Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary or enter into the applicable amendment, as the case may be, in each case in accordance with such L/C Issuer's usual and customary business practices. Immediately upon the issuance of each Letter of Credit, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from each L/C Issuer a risk participation in such Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the product of such Lender's Applicable Percentage times the amount of such Letter of Credit.

(iii) If the Borrower so requests in any applicable Letter of Credit Application, an L/C Issuer may, in its sole discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic extension provisions (each, an "Auto-Extension Letter of Credit"); provided that any such Auto-Extension Letter of Credit must permit such L/C Issuer to prevent any such extension at least once in each twelve-month period (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day (the "Non-Extension Notice Date") in

each such twelve-month period to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by an L/C Issuer, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to such L/C Issuer for any such extension. Once an Auto-Extension Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) such L/C Issuer to permit the extension of such Letter of Credit at any time to an expiry date not later than the Letter of Credit Expiration Date; provided, however, that such L/C Issuer shall not permit any such extension if (A) such L/C Issuer has determined that it would not be permitted, or would have no obligation, at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its revised form (as extended) under the terms hereof (by reason of the provisions of clause (ii) or (iii) of Section 2.03(a) or otherwise), or (B) it has received notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) on or before the day that is seven Business Days before the Non-Extension Notice Date (1) from the Administrative Agent that the Required Lenders have elected not to permit such extension or (2) from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Loan Party that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 5.03 is not then satisfied, and in each case directing such L/C Issuer not to permit such extension.

(iv) If the Borrower so requests in any applicable Letter of Credit Application, an L/C Issuer may, in its sole discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that permits the automatic reinstatement of all or a portion of the stated amount thereof after any drawing thereunder (each, an “Auto-Reinstatement Letter of Credit”). Unless otherwise directed by an L/C Issuer, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to such L/C Issuer to permit such reinstatement. Once an Auto-Reinstatement Letter of Credit has been issued, except as provided in the following sentence, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) such L/C Issuer to reinstate all or a portion of the stated amount thereof in accordance with the provisions of such Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if such Auto-Reinstatement Letter of Credit permits an L/C Issuer to decline to reinstate all or any portion of the stated amount thereof after a drawing thereunder by giving notice of such non-reinstatement within a specified number of days after such drawing (the “Non-Reinstatement Deadline”), such L/C Issuer shall not permit such reinstatement if it has received a notice (which may be by telephone or in writing) on or before the day that is seven Business Days before the Non-Reinstatement Deadline (A) from the Administrative Agent that the Required Lenders have elected not to permit such reinstatement or (B) from the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Loan Party that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Section 5.03 is not then satisfied (treating such reinstatement as an L/C Credit Extension for purposes of this clause) and, in each case, directing such L/C Issuer not to permit such reinstatement.

(v) Promptly after its delivery of any Letter of Credit or any amendment to a Letter of Credit to an advising bank with respect thereto or to the beneficiary thereof, the applicable L/C Issuer will also deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy of such Letter of Credit or amendment.

(c) Drawings and Reimbursements; Funding of Participations.

(i) Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Letter of Credit of any notice of drawing under such Letter of Credit, the applicable L/C Issuer shall notify the Borrower and the Administrative

Agent thereof. Not later than 11:00 a.m. on the date of any payment by such L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit (each such date, an “Honor Date”), the Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Issuer through the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to the amount of such drawing. If the Borrower fails to so reimburse such L/C Issuer by such time, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the Honor Date, the amount of the unreimbursed drawing (the “Unreimbursed Amount”), and the amount of such Lender’s Applicable Percentage thereof. In such event, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Borrowing of Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans to be disbursed on the Honor Date in an amount equal to the Unreimbursed Amount, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.02 for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the unutilized portion of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice). Any notice given by an L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 2.03(c)(i) may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; provided that the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice.

(ii) Each Lender shall upon any notice pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) make funds available (and the Administrative Agent may apply Cash Collateral provided for this purpose) for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer at the Administrative Agent’s Office in an amount equal to its Applicable Percentage of the Unreimbursed Amount not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in such notice by the Administrative Agent, whereupon, subject to the provisions of Section 2.03(c)(iii), each Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to such L/C Issuer.

(iii) With respect to any Unreimbursed Amount that is not fully refinanced by a Borrowing of Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans because the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 cannot be satisfied or for any other reason, the Borrower shall be deemed to have incurred from the applicable L/C Issuer an L/C Borrowing in the amount of the Unreimbursed Amount that is not so refinanced, which L/C Borrowing shall be due and payable on demand (together with interest) and shall bear interest at the Default Rate. In such event, each Lender’s payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of such L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(ii) shall be deemed payment in respect of its participation in such L/C Borrowing and shall constitute an L/C Advance from such Lender in satisfaction of its participation obligation under this Section 2.03.

(iv) Until each Lender funds its Revolving Loan or L/C Advance pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) to reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer for any amount drawn under any Letter of Credit, interest in respect of such Lender’s Applicable Percentage of such amount shall be solely for the account of such L/C Issuer.

(v) Each Lender’s obligation to make Revolving Loans or L/C Advances to reimburse the applicable L/C Issuer for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit, as contemplated by this Section 2.03(c), shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Lender may have against such L/C Issuer, the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any other Person for any

reason whatsoever; (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default; or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.03(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 (other than delivery by the Borrower of a Loan Notice). No such making of an L/C Advance shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse such L/C Issuer for the amount of any payment made by such L/C Issuer under any Letter of Credit, together with interest as provided herein.

(vi) If any Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.03(c) by the time specified in Section 2.03(c)(ii), then, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, such L/C Issuer shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such L/C Issuer at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by such L/C Issuer in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by such L/C Issuer in connection with the foregoing. If such Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Loan included in the relevant Borrowing or L/C Advance in respect of the relevant L/C Borrowing, as the case may be. A certificate of such L/C Issuer submitted to any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (vi) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(d) Repayment of Participations.

(i) At any time after an L/C Issuer has made a payment under any Letter of Credit and has received from any Lender such Lender's L/C Advance in respect of such payment in accordance with Section 2.03(c), if the Administrative Agent receives for the account of such L/C Issuer any payment in respect of the related Unreimbursed Amount or interest thereon (whether directly from the Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of Cash Collateral applied thereto by the Administrative Agent), the Administrative Agent will distribute to such Lender its Applicable Percentage thereof in the same funds as those received by the Administrative Agent.

(ii) If any payment received by the Administrative Agent for the account of an L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 2.03(c)(i) is required to be returned under any of the circumstances described in Section 11.05 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by such L/C Issuer in its discretion), each Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such L/C Issuer its Applicable Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned by such Lender, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

- (e) Obligations Absolute. The obligation of the Borrower to reimburse each L/C Issuer for each drawing under each Letter of Credit and to repay each L/C Borrowing shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including the following:
- (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of such Letter of Credit, this Agreement or any other Loan Document;
 - (ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that the Borrower or any Subsidiary may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), such L/C Issuer or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;
 - (iii) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;
 - (iv) waiver by such L/C Issuer of any requirement that exists for such L/C Issuer's protection and not the protection of the Borrower or any waiver by such L/C Issuer which does not in fact materially prejudice the Borrower;
 - (v) honor of a demand for payment presented electronically even if such Letter of Credit requires that demand be in the form of a draft;
 - (vi) any payment made by such L/C Issuer in respect of an otherwise complying item presented after the date specified as the expiration date of, or the date by which documents must be received under such Letter of Credit if presentation after such date is authorized by the Uniform Commercial Code, the ISP;
 - (vii) any payment by such L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by such L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law; or
 - (viii) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Borrower or any Subsidiary.

The Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with the Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, the Borrower will immediately notify such L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against such L/C Issuer and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

(f) Role of L/C Issuer. Each Lender and the Borrower agree that, in paying any drawing under a Letter of Credit, no L/C Issuer shall have any responsibility to obtain any document (other than any sight draft, certificates and documents expressly required by such Letter of Credit) or to ascertain or inquire as to the validity or accuracy of any such document or the authority of the Person executing or delivering any such document. None of any L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, any of their respective Related Parties nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of any L/C Issuer shall be liable to any Lender for (i) any action taken or omitted in connection herewith at the request or with the approval of the Lenders or the Required Lenders, as applicable; (ii) any action taken or omitted in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct; or (iii) the due execution, effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any document or instrument related to any Letter of Credit or Issuer Document. The Borrower hereby assumes all risks of the acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee with respect to its use of any Letter of Credit; provided, however, that this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude the Borrower from pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the beneficiary or transferee at law or under any other agreement. None of any L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent, any of their respective Related Parties nor any correspondent, participant or assignee of any L/C Issuer shall be liable or responsible for any of the matters described in clauses (i) through (viii) of Section 2.03(e); provided, however, that anything in such clauses to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrower may have a claim against an L/C Issuer, and such L/C Issuer may be liable to the Borrower, to the extent, but only to the extent, of any direct, as opposed to consequential or exemplary, damages suffered by the Borrower which the Borrower proves, as determined by a final nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, were caused by such L/C Issuer's willful misconduct or gross negligence or such L/C Issuer's willful failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it by the beneficiary of a sight draft and certificate(s) strictly complying with the terms and conditions of a Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, an L/C Issuer may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and such L/C Issuer shall not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring, endorsing or assigning or purporting to transfer, endorse or assign a Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason. An L/C Issuer may send a Letter of Credit or conduct any communication to or from the beneficiary via the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication ("SWIFT") message or overnight courier, or any other commercially reasonable means of communicating with a beneficiary.

(g) Applicability of ISP; Limitation of Liability. Unless otherwise expressly agreed by an L/C Issuer and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no L/C Issuer shall be responsible

to the Borrower for, and each L/C Issuer's rights and remedies against the Borrower shall not be impaired by, any action or inaction of such L/C Issuer required or permitted under any Law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where such L/C Issuer or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such Law or practice.

(h) Letter of Credit Fees. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender with a Revolving Commitment in accordance, subject to Section 2.15, with its Applicable Percentage a Letter of Credit fee (the "Letter of Credit Fee") for each Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate for Revolving Loans that are Eurodollar Rate Loans times the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. Letter of Credit Fees shall be (i) due and payable on the last Business Day of each February, May, August and November, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand; and (ii) computed on a quarterly basis in arrears. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists, all Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate.

(i) Fronting Fee and Documentary and Processing Charges Payable to L/C Issuer. The Borrower shall pay directly to each L/C Issuer for its own account a fronting fee with respect to each Letter of Credit, at the rate per annum separately agreed in writing between the Borrower and such L/C Issuer, computed on the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit on a quarterly basis in arrears. In the case of Bank of America in its capacity as an L/C Issuer, such fronting fee shall be due and payable on the tenth Business Day after the end of each February, May, August and November in respect of the most recently-ended quarterly period (or portion thereof, in the case of the first payment), commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand, and, in the case of each other L/C Issuer, such fronting fee shall be due and payable as agreed in writing between the Borrower and such L/C Issuer. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.06. In addition, the Borrower shall pay directly to each L/C Issuer for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of such L/C Issuer relating to letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable on demand and are nonrefundable.

- (j) Conflict with Issuer Documents. In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Issuer Document, the terms hereof shall control.
- (k) Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, the Borrower shall be obligated to reimburse each L/C Issuer hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrower hereby acknowledges that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrower, and that the Borrower's business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries.
- (l) Additional L/C Issuers. The Borrower may from time to time, upon not less than five (5) Business Days' notice from the Borrower to the Administrative Agent (or such shorter period of time as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), designate a Lender hereunder as an L/C Issuer (upon obtaining such Lender's prior consent thereto). The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any designation of any such additional L/C Issuers by the Borrower. Upon (i) notification to the Lenders of any additional L/C Issuer by the Administrative Agent and (ii) delivery by the Borrower of such contact and other information regarding such L/C Issuer as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, such Lender shall become an L/C Issuer for all purposes of this Agreement, and references to "L/C Issuer" shall mean and include such Lender in its capacity as an L/C Issuer.
- (m) L/C Issuer Reports to the Administrative Agent. Unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer shall, in addition to its notification obligations set forth elsewhere in this Section, provide the Administrative Agent, the following:
- (i) reasonably prior to the time that such L/C Issuer issues, amends, renews, increases or extends a Letter of Credit, the date of such issuance, amendment, renewal, increase or extension and the stated amount of the applicable Letters of Credit after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (and whether the amounts thereof shall have changed);
 - (ii) on each Business Day on which such L/C Issuer makes a payment pursuant to a Letter of Credit, the date and amount of such payment;
 - (iii) on any Business Day on which the Borrower fails to reimburse a payment made pursuant to a Letter of Credit required to be reimbursed to such L/C Issuer on such day, the date of such failure and the amount of such payment;
 - (iv) on any other Business Day, such other information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request as to the Letters of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer; and
 - (v) for so long as any Letter of Credit issued by an L/C Issuer is outstanding, such L/C Issuer shall deliver to the Administrative Agent (A) on the last Business Day of each calendar month, and (B) on each date that (1) an L/C Credit Extension occurs or (2) there is any expiration, cancellation and/or disbursement, in each case, with respect to any such Letter of Credit, a such information as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably request, including, the letter of credit

number, maximum face amount, current face amount, beneficiary name, issuance date, expiry date and whether such Letter of Credit is may be automatically renewed or extended.

The Administrative Agent shall maintain a record of all outstanding Letters of Credit based upon information provided by the Borrower and the L/C Issuers pursuant to this Section 2.03(m), and such record of the Administrative Agent shall, absent manifest error, be deemed a correct and conclusive record of all Letters of Credit outstanding from time to time hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and to the extent the Administrative Agent determines that there are one or more discrepancies between information provided by the Borrower and any L/C Issuer hereunder, the Administrative Agent will notify the Borrower and such L/C Issuer thereof and the Borrower and such L/C Issuer shall endeavor to reconcile any such discrepancy.

2.04 Swing Line Loans.

(a) Swing Line Facility. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swing Line Lender, in reliance upon the agreements of the other Lenders set forth in this Section 2.04, may in its sole discretion make loans (each such loan, a “Swing Line Loan”) to the Borrower in Dollars from time to time on any Business Day during the Availability Period in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of the Swing Line Sublimit, notwithstanding the fact that such Swing Line Loans, when aggregated with the Applicable Percentage of the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans and L/C Obligations of the Lender acting as Swing Line Lender, may exceed the amount of such Lender’s Revolving Commitment; provided, however, that (i) after giving effect to any Swing Line Loan, (A) the Total Revolving Outstandings shall not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and (B) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed such Lender’s Revolving Commitment, (ii) the Borrower shall not use the proceeds of any Swing Line Loan to refinance any outstanding Swing Line Loan and (iii) the Swing Line Lender shall not be under any obligation to make any Swing Line Loan if it shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that it has, or by such Credit Extension may have, Fronting Exposure. Within the foregoing limits, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, the Borrower may borrow under this Section 2.04, prepay under Section 2.05, and reborrow under this Section 2.04. Each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest at the LIBOR Daily Floating Rate. Immediately upon the making of a Swing Line Loan, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Swing Line Lender a risk participation in such Swing Line Loan in an amount equal to the product of such Lender’s Applicable Percentage times the amount of such Swing Line Loan.

(b) Borrowing Procedures. Each Borrowing of Swing Line Loans shall be made upon the Borrower’s irrevocable notice to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent, which may be given by telephone or a Swing Line Loan Notice; provided, that, any telephonic notice must be confirmed promptly by delivery to the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent of a Swing Line Loan Notice. Each such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the requested borrowing date, and shall specify (i) the amount to be borrowed, which shall be a minimum principal amount of \$100,000 and (ii) the requested borrowing date, which shall be a Business Day. Promptly after receipt by

the Swing Line Lender of any Swing Line Loan Notice, the Swing Line Lender will confirm with the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) that the Administrative Agent has also received such Swing Line Loan Notice and, if not, the Swing Line Lender will notify the Administrative Agent (by telephone or in writing) of the contents thereof. Unless the Swing Line Lender has received notice (by telephone or in writing) from the Administrative Agent (including at the request of any Lender) prior to 2:00 p.m. on the date of the proposed Borrowing of Swing Line Loans (A) directing the Swing Line Lender not to make such Swing Line Loan as a result of the limitations set forth in the first proviso to the first sentence of Section 2.04(a), or (B) that one or more of the applicable conditions specified in Article V is not then satisfied, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Swing Line Lender will, not later than 3:00 p.m. on the borrowing date specified in such Swing Line Loan Notice, make the amount of its Swing Line Loan available to the Borrower.

(c) Refinancing of Swing Line Loans.

(i) The Swing Line Lender at any time in its sole discretion may request, on behalf of the Borrower (which hereby irrevocably authorizes the Swing Line Lender to so request on its behalf), that each Lender make a Base Rate Loan in an amount equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the amount of Swing Line Loans then outstanding. Such request shall be made in writing (which written request shall be deemed to be a Loan Notice for purposes hereof) and in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.02, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified therein for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the unutilized portion of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the conditions set forth in Section 5.03. The Swing Line Lender shall furnish the Borrower with a copy of the applicable Loan Notice promptly after delivering such notice to the Administrative Agent. Each Lender shall make an amount equal to its Applicable Percentage of the amount specified in such Loan Notice available to the Administrative Agent in immediately available funds (and the Administrative Agent may apply Cash Collateral available with respect to the applicable Swing Line Loan) for the account of the Swing Line Lender at the Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the day specified in such Loan Notice, whereupon, subject to Section 2.04(c)(ii), each Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a Revolving Loan that is a Base Rate Loan to the Borrower in such amount. The Administrative Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Swing Line Lender.

(ii) If for any reason any Swing Line Loan cannot be refinanced by such a Borrowing of Revolving Loans in accordance with Section 2.04(c)(i), the request for Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans submitted by the Swing Line Lender as set forth herein shall be deemed to be a request by the Swing Line Lender that each of the Lenders fund its risk participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan and each Lender's payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender pursuant to Section 2.04(c)(i) shall be deemed payment in respect of such participation.

(iii) If any Lender fails to make available to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Swing Line Lender any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.04(c) by the time specified in Section 2.04(c)(i), the Swing Line

Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through the Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Swing Line Lender at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Swing Line Lender in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Swing Line Lender in connection with the foregoing. If such Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Revolving Loan included in the relevant Borrowing or funded participation in the relevant Swing Line Loan, as the case may be. A certificate of the Swing Line Lender submitted to any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this clause (iii) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(iv) Each Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans or to purchase and fund risk participations in Swing Line Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (A) any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right that such Lender may have against the Swing Line Lender, the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any other Person for any reason whatsoever, (B) the occurrence or continuance of a Default, or (C) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing; provided, however, that each Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans pursuant to this Section 2.04(c) is subject to the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 (other than delivery by the Borrower of a Loan Notice). No such funding of risk participations shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to repay Swing Line Loans, together with interest as provided herein.

(d) Repayment of Participations.

(i) At any time after any Lender has purchased and funded a risk participation in a Swing Line Loan, if the Swing Line Lender receives any payment on account of such Swing Line Loan, the Swing Line Lender will distribute to such Lender its Applicable Percentage thereof in the same funds as those received by the Swing Line Lender.

(ii) If any payment received by the Swing Line Lender in respect of principal or interest on any Swing Line Loan is required to be returned by the Swing Line Lender under any of the circumstances described in Section 11.05 (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Swing Line Lender in its discretion), each Lender shall pay to the Swing Line Lender its Applicable Percentage thereof on demand of the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate. The Administrative Agent will make such demand upon the request of the Swing Line Lender. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

(e) Interest for Account of Swing Line Lender. The Swing Line Lender shall be responsible for invoicing the Borrower for interest on the Swing Line Loans. Until each Lender funds its Revolving Loans that are Base Rate Loans or risk participation pursuant to this Section 2.04 to

refinance such Lender's Applicable Percentage of any Swing Line Loan, interest in respect of such Applicable Percentage shall be solely for the account of the Swing Line Lender.

(f) Payments Directly to Swing Line Lender. The Borrower shall make all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Swing Line Loans directly to the Swing Line Lender.

2.05 Prepayments.

(a) Voluntary Prepayments of Loans.

(i) Revolving Loans and Term Loans. The Borrower may, upon notice from the Borrower to the Administrative Agent pursuant to delivery to the Administrative Agent of a Notice of Loan Prepayment, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Revolving Loans and/or the Term Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that, unless otherwise agreed by the Administrative Agent, (A) such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (1) one Business Day prior to any date of prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans and (2) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans; (B) any such prepayment of Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding); (C) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding); (D) any prepayment of the Term A Loan or any Delayed Draw Term Loans shall be applied to the Term Loan selected by the Borrower and ratably to the remaining principal amortization payments of such Term Loan; and (E) any prepayment of any Incremental Term Loan shall be applied as provided in the relevant Incremental Amendment. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) and Class(es) of Loans to be prepaid and, if Eurodollar Rate Loans are to be prepaid, the Interest Period(s) of such Loans. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05. Subject to Section 2.15, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages.

(ii) Swing Line Loans. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Swing Line Lender pursuant to delivery to the Swing Line Lender of a Notice of Loan Prepayment (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at any time or from time to time, voluntarily prepay Swing Line Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; provided that, unless otherwise agreed by the Swing Line Lender, (i) such notice must be received by the Swing Line Lender and the Administrative Agent not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date of the prepayment, and (ii) any such prepayment shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$100,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof (or, if less, the entire principal thereof then outstanding). Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment. If such notice is given by the

Borrower, the Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments of Loans.

(i) Revolving Commitments. If for any reason the Total Revolving Outstandings at any time exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall immediately prepay Revolving Loans and/or Swing Line Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this Section 2.05(b)(i) unless after the prepayment in full of the Revolving Loans and Swing Line Loans the Total Revolving Outstandings exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect.

(ii) Dispositions and Recovery Events. The Borrower shall prepay the Loans as hereafter provided in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of the Net Cash Proceeds received by any Loan Party from any Material Disposition or Material Recovery Event to the extent such Net Cash Proceeds are not reinvested in property (other than current assets as classified by GAAP) that is useful in the business of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries within 365 days of the date of such Material Disposition or Material Recovery Event (it being understood that such prepayment shall be due immediately upon the expiration of such 365 day period).

(iii) Debt Issuances. Immediately upon receipt by any Loan Party of the Net Cash Proceeds of any Debt Issuance by any Loan Party, the Borrower shall prepay the Loans as hereafter provided in an aggregate amount equal to 100% of such Net Cash Proceeds.

(iv) Application of Mandatory Prepayments. All amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Section 2.05(b) shall be applied as follows:

(A) with respect to all amounts prepaid pursuant to Section 2.05(b)(i), first, ratably to the L/C Borrowings and the Swing Line Loans, second, to the outstanding Revolving Loans, and, third, to Cash Collateralize the remaining L/C Obligations (if required by the provision of Section 2.05(b)(i)); and

(B) with respect to all amounts prepaid pursuant to Sections 2.05(b)(ii) and (iii), first ratably to the Outstanding Amount of the Term Loans (in each case, ratably to the remaining principal amortization payments), second, ratably to the L/C Borrowings and the Swing Line Loans, third, to the outstanding Revolving Loans.

Within the parameters of the applications set forth above, prepayments shall be applied first to Base Rate Loans and then to Eurodollar Rate Loans in direct order of Interest Period maturities. All prepayments under this Section 2.05(b) shall be subject to Section 3.05, but otherwise without premium or penalty, and shall be accompanied by interest on the principal amount prepaid through the date of prepayment.

2.06 Termination or Reduction of Commitments.

(a) Optional Reductions of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Revolving Commitments; provided that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. three Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (iii) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Aggregate Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, the Total Revolving Outstandings would exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and (iv) if, after giving effect to any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit or the Swing Line Sublimit exceeds the amount of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, such sublimit shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any such notice of termination or reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments. Any reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be applied to the Revolving Commitment of each Lender according to its Applicable Percentage. All fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

(b) Optional Reductions of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments. The Borrower may, upon notice to the Administrative Agent, terminate or permanently reduce the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments; provided, that (i) any such notice shall be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. three Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction and (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof.

(c) Termination of Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments. For the avoidance of doubt the undrawn amount of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments shall automatically and permanently terminate upon the earlier of the Borrowing of the Delay Draw Term Loan and the expiration of the Availability Period.

(d) Termination of Term A Loan Commitments. For the avoidance of doubt the undrawn amount of the Term A Loan Commitments shall automatically and permanently terminate upon the Borrowing of the Term A Loan on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date.

(e) Termination of Aggregate Revolving Commitments. On the date any extension of credit is made under any agreement governing Additional Foreign Subsidiary Debt (including, without limitation, the making of any loans or the issuance of any letters of credit or similar instruments) results in the incurrence of outstanding amounts thereunder, the Aggregate Revolving Commitments shall be automatically and permanently terminated in an amount equal to the amount of such credit extension. If after giving effect to such reduction, the Total Revolving Outstandings exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments then in effect, the Borrower shall immediately prepay Revolving Loans and/or Swing Line Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in accordance with Section 2.05(b)(i) such that after giving effect to the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments to be effected in accordance with this

Section 2.06(d), the Total Revolving Outstandings does not exceed the Aggregate Revolving Commitments.

2.07 Repayment of Loans.

- (a) Revolving Loans. The Borrower shall repay to the Lenders on the Maturity Date the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Loans outstanding on such date.
- (b) Swing Line Loans. The Borrower shall repay each Swing Line Loan on the earlier to occur of (i) the date ten Business Days after such Swing Line Loan is made and (ii) the Maturity Date.
- (c) Term A Loan. The Borrower shall repay the outstanding principal amount of the Term A Loan in quarterly installments on the last day of each fiscal quarter, commencing on February 28, 2018 in an amount equal to 1.25% of the outstanding principal amount of the Term A Loan on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date (after giving effect to the borrowing thereof on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date), in each case as such installments may hereafter be adjusted as a result of prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.05, unless accelerated sooner pursuant to Section 9.02. On the Maturity Date the Borrower shall repay the outstanding principal amount of the Term A Loan in full.
- (d) Delay Draw Term Loan. The Borrower shall repay the outstanding principal amount of the Delay Draw Term Loan in quarterly installments on the last day of each fiscal quarter, commencing on the last day of the second fiscal quarter ending after the advance of the Delay Draw Term Loan, in an amount equal to 1.25% of the initial principal amount of the Delay Draw Term Loan, in each case as such installments may hereafter be adjusted as a result of prepayments made pursuant to Section 2.05, unless accelerated sooner pursuant to Section 9.02. On the Maturity Date the Borrower shall repay the outstanding principal amount of the Delay Draw Term Loan in full.
- (e) Other Term Loans. Except as set forth in Section 2.07(c), the Borrower shall repay the outstanding principal amount of all other Term Loans as provided in the applicable Incremental Amendment, unless accelerated sooner pursuant to Section 9.02.

2.08 Interest.

- (a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) below, (i) each Eurodollar Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period plus the Applicable Rate; (ii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate plus the Applicable Rate; and (iii) each Swing Line Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the LIBOR Daily Floating Rate plus the Applicable Rate for Eurodollar Rate Loans. To the extent that any calculation of interest or any fee required to be paid under this Agreement shall be based on (or would result in) a

calculation that is less than zero, such calculation shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

(b) (i) If any amount of principal of any Loan is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(ii) If any amount (other than principal of any Loan) payable by the Borrower under any Loan Document is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then upon the request of the Required Lenders, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(iii) Upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists (other than as set forth in clauses (b)(i) and (b)(ii) above), the Borrower shall pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Obligations hereunder at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws.

(iv) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

2.09 Fees.

In addition to certain fees described in subsections (h) and (i) of Section 2.03:

(a) Commitment Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Lender with a Revolving Commitment in accordance with its Applicable Percentage, a commitment fee (the “Commitment Fee”) equal to the product of (i) the Applicable Rate times (ii) the actual daily amount by which the Aggregate Revolving Commitments exceed the sum of (A) the Outstanding Amount of Revolving Loans and (B) the Outstanding Amount of L/C Obligations, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15. For the avoidance of doubt, the Outstanding Amount of Swing Line Loans shall not be counted towards or considered usage of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments for purposes of determining the Commitment Fee. The Commitment Fee shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in Article V is not met, and shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each February, May, August and November, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and on the last day of the Availability Period. The Commitment Fee shall be calculated quarterly in arrears, and if there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the actual daily amount shall be computed

and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(b) Ticking Fee. The Borrower shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of each Lender in accordance with a Delay Draw Term Loan Commitment in accordance with its Applicable Percentage, a ticking fee (the “Ticking Fee”) equal to the product of (x) the Applicable Rate times (y) the actual daily amount of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 2.15. The Ticking Fee shall commence accruing on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date and thereafter shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period with respect to the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in Article V is not met, and shall be due and payable on the earlier of the date of funding of the Delay Draw Term Loan and the last day of the Availability Period. The Ticking Fee shall be calculated quarterly in arrears. No Ticking Fee shall be due or payable if the Delay Draw Term Loan is funded on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date.

(c) Other Fees.

(i) The Borrower shall pay to MLPFS and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

(ii) The Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

2.10 Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.

(a) All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, provided that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to Section 2.12(a), bear interest for one day. Each determination by the Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(b) If, as a result of any restatement of or other adjustment to the financial statements of the Borrower or for any other reason, the Borrower or the Lenders determine that (i) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as calculated by the Borrower as of any applicable date was inaccurate and (ii) a proper calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio would have resulted in higher pricing for such period, the Borrower shall immediately and retroactively be obligated to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders or the L/C Issuers,

as the case may be, promptly on demand by the Administrative Agent (or, after the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, automatically and without further action by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer), an amount equal to the excess of the amount of interest and fees that should have been paid for such period over the amount of interest and fees actually paid for such period. This paragraph shall not limit the rights of the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under this Agreement. The Borrower's obligations under this paragraph shall survive the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

2.11 Evidence of Debt.

(a) The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to the Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of the Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a promissory note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each such promissory note shall be in the form of Exhibit C (a " Note "). Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in subsection (a) above, each Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Lender of participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

2.12 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) General. All payments to be made by the Borrower shall be made free and clear of and without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at the Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. The Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein)

of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by the Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. If any payment to be made by the Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day (or, in the case of principal repayment installments on Eurodollar Rate Loans, if the result of such extension would be to extend such principal repayment installment into another calendar month, such principal repayment installment shall be due on the immediately preceding Business Day), and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(b) (i) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of Eurodollar Rate Loans (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.02 (or, in the case of a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by Section 2.02) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrower severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing, and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If the Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrower the amount of such interest paid by the Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(ii) Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or the L/C Issuers hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the L/C Issuers, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders or the L/C Issuers, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to the

Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Lender or the Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this subsection (b) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent. If any Lender makes available to the Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Article II, and such funds are not made available to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent because the conditions to the applicable Credit Extension set forth in Article V are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, the Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) Obligations of Lenders Several. The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans and to make payments pursuant to Section 11.04(c) are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under Section 11.04(c) on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under Section 11.04(c).

(e) Funding Source. Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

2.13 Sharing of Payments by Lenders.

If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it, or the participations in L/C Obligations or in Swing Line Loans held by it resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans or participations and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and subparticipations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, provided that:

(i) if any such participations or subparticipations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations or subparticipations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this Section shall not be construed to apply to (A) any payment made by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (B) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in Section 2.14 or (C) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or subparticipations in L/C Obligations or Swing Line Loans to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to the Borrower or any Subsidiary (as to which the provisions of this Section shall apply).

Each Loan Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Loan Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Loan Party in the amount of such participation.

2.14 Cash Collateral.

(a) Certain Credit Support Events. If (i) an L/C Issuer has honored any full or partial drawing request under any Letter of Credit and such drawing has resulted in an L/C Borrowing, (ii) as of the Letter of Credit Expiration Date, any L/C Obligation for any reason remains outstanding, (iii) the Borrower shall be required to provide Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 9.02(c) or (iv) there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, the Borrower shall immediately (in the case of clause (iii) above) or within one Business Day (in all other cases) following any request by the Administrative Agent or such L/C Issuer provide Cash Collateral in an amount not less than the applicable Minimum Collateral Amount (determined in the case of Cash Collateral provided pursuant to clause (iv) above, after giving effect to Section 2.15(b) and any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(b) Grant of Security Interest. The Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to (and subjects to the control of) the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein, and all other property so provided as collateral pursuant hereto, and in all proceeds of the foregoing, all as security for the obligations to which such Cash Collateral may be applied pursuant to Section 2.14(c). If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent or an L/C Issuer as herein provided (other than Liens permitted under Section 8.01(m)), or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, the Borrower will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency. All Cash Collateral (other than credit support not constituting funds subject to

deposit) shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Bank of America. The Borrower shall pay on demand therefor from time to time all customary account opening, activity and other administrative fees and charges in connection with the maintenance and disbursement of Cash Collateral.

(c) Application. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under any of this Section 2.14 or Sections 2.03, 2.05, 2.15 or 9.02 in respect of Letters of Credit shall be held and applied to the satisfaction of the specific L/C Obligations, obligations to fund participations therein (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) and other obligations for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(d) Release. Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce Fronting Exposure or to secure other obligations shall be released promptly following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure or other obligations giving rise thereto (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender (or, as appropriate, its assignee following compliance with Section 11.06(b)(vi))) or (ii) the determination by the Administrative Agent and the applicable L/C Issuer that there exists excess Cash Collateral; provided, however, (x) any such release shall be without prejudice to, and any disbursement or other transfer of Cash Collateral shall be and remain subject to, any other Lien conferred under the Loan Documents and the other applicable provisions of the Loan Documents, and (y) the Person providing Cash Collateral and such L/C Issuer may agree that Cash Collateral shall not be released but instead held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

2.15 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of "Required Lenders" and Section 11.01.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article IX or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 11.08 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the L/C Issuers or Swing Line Lender hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize each L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 2.14; *fourth*, as the Borrower may request (so long as no Default exists), to the funding of any

Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) Cash Collateralize each L/C Issuer's future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with Section 2.14; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the L/C Issuers or Swing Line Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise as may be required under the Loan Documents in connection with any Lien conferred thereunder or directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or L/C Borrowings in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 5.03 were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and L/C Obligations owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or L/C Obligations owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments hereunder without giving effect to Section 2.15(b). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 2.15(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees.

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under Section 2.09(a), Section 2.09(b) or Section 2.09(c)(ii) for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrower shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit Fees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Applicable Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which such Defaulting Lender has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 2.14.

(C) With respect to any Letter of Credit Fee not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (B) above, the Borrower shall (x) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations that has been reallocated to such Non-

Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.15(b) below, (y) pay to the L/C Issuers the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to each L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(b) Reallocation of Applicable Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations and Swing Line Loans shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Commitment. No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(c) Cash Collateral, Repayment of Swing Line Loans. If the reallocation described in Section 2.15(b) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under applicable Law, (x) first, prepay Swing Line Loans in an amount equal to the Swing Line Lenders' Fronting Exposure and (y) second, Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.14.

(d) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender and the L/C Issuers agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans to be held on a pro rata basis by the Lenders in accordance with their Applicable Percentages (without giving effect to Section 2.15(b)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

2.16 Increase to Commitments.

(a) Incremental Commitments. The Borrower may from time to time after the Sixth Amendment Effective Date, by written notice to the Administrative Agent, request (i) one or more increases to the Aggregate Revolving Commitments (each a "Revolving Commitment Increase"), (ii) one or more increases to existing Term Loans (each a "Term Loan Increase") or

(iii) one or more new Classes of Term Loans (collectively with any Term Loan Increases, the “ Incremental Term Loan Commitments ”, and the Incremental Term Loan Commitments collectively with any Revolving Commitment Increases, the “ Incremental Commitments ”), whereupon the Administrative Agent shall promptly deliver a copy or such written notice to each of the Lenders.

(b) Incremental Term Loans . Any Incremental Term Loan Commitments effected through the establishment of one or more new Term Loans shall be designated a separate Class of Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Term Loans for all purposes of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Incremental Term Loans may have identical terms to any of the then-outstanding Term Loans and be treated as the same Class as any of such Term Loans.

(c) Request for Incremental Commitments . Each request for Incremental Commitments from the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.16 shall set forth the requested amount and proposed terms of the relevant Incremental Commitments. Incremental Commitments may be provided by any existing Lender (but no existing Lender will have any obligation to provide any Incremental Commitment, and the Borrower will not have any obligation to approach any existing Lenders to provide any Incremental Commitment) or by any other bank or other financial institution that qualifies as an Eligible Assignee.

(d) Effectiveness of Incremental Amendment . The effectiveness of any Incremental Amendment and the Incremental Commitments thereunder shall be subject to the satisfaction on the date thereof (the “ Incremental Facility Closing Date ”) of each of the following conditions:

(i) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would exist after giving effect to such Incremental Commitments; provided that in the case of an Incremental Term Loan the proceeds of which are used to fund, in whole or in part, the purchase price of a Limited Condition Acquisition, the foregoing condition shall be (A) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of the definitive purchase agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition and (B) no Event of Default under Section 9.01(a), (f) or (g) shall have occurred and be continuing or would exist after giving effect to such Limited Condition Acquisition and the funding of such Incremental Term Loan;

(ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Article VI shall be true and correct as and to the extent set forth in Section 5.03 ;

(iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a Pro Forma Compliance Certificate demonstrating that the Loan Parties would be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11 recomputed as of the end of the period of the four (4) fiscal quarters most recently ended for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or 7.01(b) after giving effect to any Incremental Commitments on a Pro Forma Basis (assuming all Loans available under such Incremental Commitments had been outstanding as of the last day of such period); provided, that in the case of an Incremental Term Loan the proceeds of which are used to fund, in whole or in part, the purchase price of a Limited

Condition Acquisition, receipt of such Pro Forma Compliance Certificate may be satisfied in accordance with Section 1.03(e), at the option of the Borrower, on the LCA Test Date;

(iv) each Incremental Commitment shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is not less than \$10,000,000 (or if less, the entire remaining amount available for such institution) and shall be in an increment of \$1,000,000 (or such lesser amounts as agreed by the Administrative Agent);

(v) after giving effect to such Incremental Commitment, the aggregate principal amount of all Incremental Commitments effected pursuant to this Section 2.16 shall not exceed the sum of (A) \$500,000,000 *plus* (B) an unlimited amount so long as the Consolidated First Lien Leverage Ratio (calculated on a Pro Forma Basis and assuming any such Incremental Commitments are fully drawn) is not greater than 2.75:1.00;

(vi) receipt by the Administrative Agent of (A) such resolutions of the board of directors of the Loan Parties and opinions of counsel to the Loan Parties as it may reasonably request relating to the organizational authority for such Commitment increase and the enforceability thereof and any other matters relevant thereto, and (B) such amendments to the Collateral Documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(vii) such other conditions as the Borrower, each Lender providing such Incremental Commitments and the Administrative Agent shall agree.

For purposes of calculating the aggregate principal amount of all Incremental Commitments pursuant to Section 2.16(d)(v) above, the Borrower may elect to use sub-clauses (A) or (B) of Section 2.16(d)(v) above in any order or concurrently. If both sub-clause (A) and (B) are available and the Borrower does not make an election, the Borrower will be deemed to have elected sub-clause (B). If the Borrower incurs any amounts under such sub-clause (A) above concurrently with sub-clause (B) above, any amounts incurred under sub-clause (A) above will not count as Indebtedness for purposes of calculating the Consolidated First Lien Leverage Ratio at such time.

(e) Required Terms. The terms, provisions and documentation of the Incremental Commitments of any Class shall be as agreed between the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the applicable Lenders providing such Incremental Commitments. In any event:

(i) any Incremental Commitments with respect to a Revolving Commitment Increase shall be on terms and conditions identical to the Class of Revolving Commitments being increased;

(ii) to the extent not identical to the Term Loans existing on the Incremental Facility Closing Date, any Incremental Term Loan Commitments and Incremental Term Loan shall be on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent (it being understood that to the extent any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any

Incremental Term Loans and Incremental Term Loan Commitments, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent or any of the Lenders to the extent that such financial maintenance covenant is also added for the benefit of the existing credit facilities hereunder); provided that the Incremental Term Loans:

(A) shall (x) rank pari passu in right of payment and of security with the then-existing Term Loans and (y) have no obligors other than the Loan Parties,

(B) shall not mature earlier than the latest Maturity Date of any Term Loans outstanding at the time of incurrence of such Incremental Term Loans (except that any Term Loan Increase shall have the same Maturity Date as the Class of Term Loans being increased),

(C) shall have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity not shorter than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of then-existing Term Loans,

(D) subject to clauses (e)(ii)(B) and (e)(ii)(C) above, shall have an Applicable Rate, fees and amortization determined by the Borrower and the applicable Lenders providing the Incremental Term Loan, and

(E) the Incremental Term Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or a less than pro rata basis (but not on a greater than pro rata basis) in any mandatory prepayments of Term Loans hereunder, as specified in the applicable Incremental Amendment.

(f) Incremental Amendment. The Incremental Commitments shall become Commitments under this Agreement pursuant to an amendment (an “Incremental Amendment”) to this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Borrower, each Lender providing such Incremental Commitments and the Administrative Agent. The Incremental Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.16.

This Section 2.16 shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.13 or 11.01 to the contrary.

ARTICLE III

TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY

3.01 Taxes.

(a) Payments Free of Taxes; Obligation to Withhold; Payments on Account of Taxes.

(i) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as

required by applicable Laws. If any applicable Laws (as determined in the good faith discretion of the Administrative Agent) require the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by the Administrative Agent or a Loan Party, then the Administrative Agent or such Loan Party shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding, upon the basis of the information and documentation to be delivered pursuant to subsection (e) below.

(ii) If any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent shall be required by the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes, including both United States Federal backup withholding and withholding taxes, from any payment, then (A) the Administrative Agent shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by the Administrative Agent to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) the Administrative Agent shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 3.01) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(iii) If any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent shall be required by any applicable Laws other than the Internal Revenue Code to withhold or deduct any Taxes from any payment, then (A) such Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as required by such Laws, shall withhold or make such deductions as are determined by it to be required based upon the information and documentation it has received pursuant to subsection (e) below, (B) such Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, to the extent required by such Laws, shall timely pay the full amount withheld or deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with such Laws, and (C) to the extent that the withholding or deduction is made on account of Indemnified Taxes, the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after any required withholding or the making of all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 3.01) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such withholding or deduction been made.

(b) Payment of Other Taxes by the Loan Parties. Without limiting the provisions of subsection (a) above, the Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(c) Tax Indemnifications.

(i) Each of the Loan Parties shall, and does hereby, jointly and severally indemnify each Recipient, and shall make payment in respect thereof within ten days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 3.01) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient, and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such

Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender or an L/C Issuer (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each of the Loan Parties shall, and does hereby, jointly and severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, and shall make payment in respect thereof within ten days after demand therefor, for any amount which a Lender or an L/C Issuer for any reason fails to pay indefeasibly to the Administrative Agent as required pursuant to Section 3.01(c)(ii) below.

(ii) Each Lender and each L/C Issuer shall, and does hereby, severally indemnify, and shall make payment in respect thereof within ten days after demand therefor, (A) the Administrative Agent against any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender or such L/C Issuer (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (B) the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties, as applicable, against any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 11.06(d) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (C) the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties, as applicable, against any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent or a Loan Party in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this clause (ii).

(d) Evidence of Payments. Upon request by any Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be, after any payment of Taxes by such Loan Party or by the Administrative Agent to a Governmental Authority as provided in this Section 3.01, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent or the Administrative Agent shall deliver to such Loan Party, as the case may be, the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to such Loan Party or the Administrative Agent, as the case may be.

(e) Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation.

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation

prescribed by applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 3.01(e)(ii)(A), 3.01(e)(ii)(B) and 3.01(e)(ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that the Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BENE establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BENE establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "business profits" or "other income" article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code, a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, or a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code (a "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate") and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BENE; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BENE, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G-2 or Exhibit G-3, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G-4 on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of any other form prescribed by applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable Law to permit the Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by Law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the Closing Date.

(iii) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 3.01 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(f) Treatment of Certain Refunds. Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall the Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender or any L/C Issuer, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be. If any Recipient determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Loan Party or with respect to which any Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 3.01, it

shall pay to the Loan Party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by a Loan Party under this Section 3.01 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred by such Recipient, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), provided that the Loan Party, upon the request of the Recipient, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Recipient in the event the Recipient is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this subsection, in no event will the applicable Recipient be required to pay any amount to the Loan Party pursuant to this subsection the payment of which would place the Recipient in a less favorable net after-Tax position than such Recipient would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This subsection shall not be construed to require any Recipient to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other Person.

(g) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section 3.01 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender or an L/C Issuer, the termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, the termination of the Term Loan Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

3.02 Illegality.

If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its Lending Office to perform any of its obligations hereunder or to make, maintain or fund or charge interest with respect to any Credit Extension, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to purchase or sell, or to take deposits of, Dollars in the London interbank market, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, (a) any obligation of such Lender to issue, make, maintain, fund or charge interest with respect to any Credit Extension or continue Eurodollar Rate Loans or to convert Base Rate Loans to Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended and (b) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (x) the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Eurodollar Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by the Administrative Agent without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate),

either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Eurodollar Rate Loans and (y) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate, the Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Eurodollar Rate component thereof until the Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon the Eurodollar Rate. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted.

Each Lender at its option may make any Credit Extension to the Borrower by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Credit Extension; provided that any exercise of such option shall not affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Credit Extension in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.

If in connection with any request for a Eurodollar Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof (a) the Administrative Agent determines that (i) Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Eurodollar Rate Loan or (ii) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for determining the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan (in each case with respect to clause (a) above, “Impacted Loans”) or (b) the Administrative Agent determines that for any reason the Eurodollar Base Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Eurodollar Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Eurodollar Rate Loan, the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected Eurodollar Rate Loans or Interest Periods) and (y) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Eurodollar Rate component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Eurodollar Rate component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until the Administrative Agent upon the instruction of the Required Lenders revokes such notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans (to the extent of the affected Eurodollar Rate Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Administrative Agent has made the determination described in clause (a) of the first sentence of this Section, the Administrative Agent, in consultation with the Borrower and the affected Lenders, may establish an alternative interest rate for the Impacted Loans, in which case, such alternative rate of interest shall apply with respect to the Impacted Loans until (1) the Administrative Agent revokes the notice delivered with respect to the Impacted Loans under clause (a) of the first sentence of this section, (2) the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that such alternative interest rate does not adequately

and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding the Impacted Loans, or (3) any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to such alternative rate of interest or to determine or charge interest rates based upon such rate or any Governmental Authority has imposed material restrictions on the authority of such Lender to do any of the foregoing and provides the Administrative Agent and the Borrower written notice thereof.

3.04 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

- (i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the Eurodollar Rate) or any L/C Issuer;
- (ii) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or
- (iii) impose on any Lender or any L/C Issuer or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Eurodollar Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or such L/C Issuer of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or such L/C Issuer hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, the Borrower will pay to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or any L/C Issuer determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such L/C Issuer or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit or Swing Line Loans held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer, to a level below that which such Lender or such L/C Issuer or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's policies and the policies of

such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company with respect to capital adequacy or liquidity), then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender or an L/C Issuer setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any L/C Issuer to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's right to demand such compensation, provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an L/C Issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than six months prior to the date that such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the six-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

3.05 Compensation for Losses.

Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) from time to time, the Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

- (a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Eurodollar Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);
- (b) any failure by the Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Eurodollar Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by the Borrower; or
- (c) any assignment of a Eurodollar Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by the Borrower pursuant to Section 11.13;

including any loss of anticipated profits and any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. The Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

For purposes of calculating amounts payable by the Borrower to the Lenders under this Section 3.05, each Lender shall be deemed to have funded each Eurodollar Rate Loan made by it at the Eurodollar Base Rate used in determining the Eurodollar Rate for such Loan by a matching deposit or other borrowing in the London interbank eurodollar market for a comparable amount and for a comparable period, whether or not such Eurodollar Rate Loan was in fact so funded.

3.06 Mitigation of Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or requires the Borrower to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender, any L/C Issuer, or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender or any L/C Issuer pursuant to Section 3.01, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to Section 3.02, then at the request of the Borrower such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as applicable, shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as applicable, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.04, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to Section 3.02, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or any L/C Issuer in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 3.04, or if the Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 3.01 and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with Section 3.06(a), the Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with Section 11.13.

3.07 LIBOR Successor Rate.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, if the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error), or the Borrower or Required Lenders notify the Administrative Agent (with, in the case of the Required Lenders, a copy to Borrower) that the Borrower or Required Lenders (as applicable) have determined, that:

- (a) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining LIBOR for any requested Interest Period, including, without limitation, because the LIBOR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or
- (b) the administrator of the LIBOR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which LIBOR or the LIBOR Screen Rate shall no longer be made available, or used

for determining the interest rate of loans (such specific date, the “Scheduled Unavailability Date”), or (c) syndicated loans currently being executed, or that include language similar to that contained in this Section 3.07, are being executed or amended (as applicable) to incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace LIBOR,

then, reasonably promptly after such determination by the Administrative Agent or receipt by the Administrative Agent of such notice, as applicable, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement to replace LIBOR with an alternate benchmark rate (including any mathematical or other adjustments to the benchmark (if any) incorporated therein), giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar U.S. dollar denominated syndicated credit facilities for such alternative benchmarks (any such proposed rate, a “LIBOR Successor Rate”), together with any proposed LIBOR Successor Rate Conforming Changes and any such amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth Business Day after the Administrative Agent shall have posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and the Borrower unless, prior to such time, Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to the Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders do not accept such amendment.

If no LIBOR Successor Rate has been determined and the circumstances under clause (a) above exist or the Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred (as applicable), the Administrative Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Lender. Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Eurodollar Rate Loans shall be suspended, (to the extent of the affected Eurodollar Rate Loans or Interest Periods), and (y) the Eurodollar Rate component shall no longer be utilized in determining the Base Rate. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans (to the extent of the affected Eurodollar Rate Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans (subject to the foregoing clause (y)) in the amount specified therein.

Notwithstanding anything else herein, any definition of LIBOR Successor Rate shall provide that if such LIBOR Successor Rate is less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

3.08 Survival.

All of the Loan Parties’ obligations under this Article III shall survive termination of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments, termination of the Term Loan Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder and resignation of the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE IV

GUARANTY

4.01 The Guaranty.

Each of the Guarantors hereby jointly and severally guarantees to the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers, the Lenders and each other holder of Obligations as hereinafter provided, as primary obligor and not as surety, the prompt payment of the Obligations in full when due (whether at stated maturity, as a mandatory prepayment, by acceleration, as a mandatory cash collateralization or otherwise) strictly in accordance with the terms thereof. The Guarantors hereby further agree that if any of the Obligations is not paid in full when due (whether at stated maturity, as a mandatory prepayment, by acceleration, as a mandatory cash collateralization or otherwise), the Guarantors will, jointly and severally, promptly pay the same, without any demand or notice whatsoever, and that in the case of any extension of time of payment or renewal of any of the Obligations, the same will be promptly paid in full when due (whether at extended maturity, as a mandatory prepayment, by acceleration, as a mandatory cash collateralization or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of such extension or renewal.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any other of the Loan Documents or the other documents relating to the Obligations, the obligations of each Guarantor under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not exceed an aggregate amount equal to the largest amount that would not render such obligations subject to avoidance under applicable Debtor Relief Laws.

4.02 Obligations Unconditional.

The obligations of the Guarantors under Section 4.01 are joint and several, irrevocable, absolute and unconditional, irrespective of the value, genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of any of the Loan Documents or other documents relating to the Obligations, or any substitution, release, impairment or exchange of any other guarantee of or security for any of the Obligations, and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, irrespective of any other circumstance whatsoever which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defense of a surety or guarantor, it being the intent of this Section 4.02 that the obligations of the Guarantors hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances. Each Guarantor agrees that such Guarantor shall have no right of subrogation, indemnity, reimbursement or contribution against the Borrower or any other Guarantor for amounts paid under this Article IV until such time as the Obligations have been paid in full and the Commitments have expired or terminated. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is agreed that, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, the occurrence of any one or more of the following shall not alter or impair the liability of any Guarantor hereunder, which shall remain absolute and unconditional as described above:

- (a) at any time or from time to time, without notice to any Guarantor, the time for any performance of or compliance with any of the Obligations shall be extended, or such performance or compliance shall be waived;
- (b) any of the acts mentioned in any of the provisions of any of the Loan Documents or any other document relating to the Obligations shall be done or omitted;

(c) the maturity of any of the Obligations shall be accelerated, or any of the Obligations shall be modified, supplemented or amended in any respect, or any right under any of the Loan Documents or any other document relating to the Obligations shall be waived or any other guarantee of any of the Obligations or any security therefor shall be released, impaired or exchanged in whole or in part or otherwise dealt with;

(d) any Lien granted to, or in favor of, the Administrative Agent or any other holder of the Obligations as security for any of the Obligations shall fail to attach or be perfected; or

(e) any of the Obligations shall be determined to be void or voidable (including for the benefit of any creditor of any Guarantor) or shall be subordinated to the claims of any Person (including any creditor of any Guarantor).

With respect to its obligations hereunder, each Guarantor hereby expressly waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, diligence, presentment, demand of payment, protest and all notices whatsoever and any requirement that the Administrative Agent or any other holder of the Obligations exhaust any right, power or remedy or proceed against any Person under any of the Loan Documents or any other document relating to the Obligations or against any other Person under any other guarantee of, or security for, any of the Obligations.

4.03 Reinstatement.

The obligations of each Guarantor under this Article IV shall be automatically reinstated if and to the extent that for any reason any payment by or on behalf of any Person in respect of the Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored by any holder of any of the Obligations, whether as a result of any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, and each Guarantor agrees that it will indemnify the Administrative Agent and each other holder of the Obligations on demand for all reasonable and documented costs and expenses (including the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of counsel) incurred by the Administrative Agent or such holder of the Obligations in connection with such rescission or restoration, including any such costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim alleging that such payment constituted a preference, fraudulent transfer or similar payment under any Debtor Relief Law.

4.04 Certain Additional Waivers.

Each Guarantor agrees that such Guarantor shall have no right of recourse to security for the Obligations, except through the exercise of rights of subrogation pursuant to Section 4.02 and through the exercise of rights of contribution pursuant to Section 4.06.

4.05 Remedies.

The Guarantors agree that, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, as between the Guarantors, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent and the other holders of the Obligations, on the other hand, the Obligations may be declared to be forthwith due and payable as specified in Section 9.02 (and shall be deemed to have become automatically due and payable in the

circumstances specified in Section 9.02) for purposes of Section 4.01 notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such declaration (or preventing the Obligations from becoming automatically due and payable) as against any other Person and that, in the event of such declaration (or the Obligations being deemed to have become automatically due and payable), the Obligations (whether or not due and payable by any other Person) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for purposes of Section 4.01. The Guarantors acknowledge and agree that their obligations hereunder are secured in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Documents and that the holders of the Obligations may exercise their remedies thereunder in accordance with the terms thereof.

4.06 Rights of Contribution.

The Guarantors agree among themselves that, in connection with payments made hereunder, each Guarantor shall have contribution rights against the other Guarantors as permitted under applicable Law. Such contribution rights shall be subordinate and subject in right of payment to the obligations of such Guarantors under the Loan Documents and no Guarantor shall exercise such rights of contribution until the Obligations have been paid in full and the Commitments have terminated.

4.07 Guarantee of Payment; Continuing Guarantee.

The guarantee in this Article IV is a guaranty of payment and not of collection, is a continuing guarantee, and shall apply to the Obligations whenever arising.

4.08 Keepwell.

Each Loan Party that is a Qualified ECP Guarantor at the time the Guaranty in this Article IV by any Loan Party that is not then an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act (a “Specified Loan Party”) or the grant of a security interest under the Loan Documents by any such Specified Loan Party, in either case, becomes effective with respect to any Swap Obligation, hereby jointly and severally, absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support to each Specified Loan Party with respect to such Swap Obligation as may be needed by such Specified Loan Party from time to time to honor all of its obligations under this Guaranty and the other Loan Documents in respect of such Swap Obligation (but, in each case, only up to the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering such Qualified ECP Guarantor’s obligations and undertakings under this Article IV voidable under applicable Debtor Relief Laws, and not for any greater amount). The obligations and undertakings of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section 4.08 shall remain in full force and effect until the Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations as to which no claim has been asserted) have been indefeasibly paid and performed in full. Each Loan Party intends this Section 4.08 to constitute, and this Section 4.08 shall be deemed to constitute, a “keepwell, support, or other agreement” for the benefit of each Specified Loan Party for all purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act.

ARTICLE V

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS

5.01 [Reserved].

5.02 Conditions to Borrowing of Delay Draw Term Loan.

The obligation of each Lender to honor the Request for Credit Extension for the Borrowing of the Delay Draw Term Loan is subject to the following conditions precedent:

- (a) Consummation of Target Acquisition. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that the Target Acquisition shall have been consummated on or before the date of such Credit Extension, or substantially simultaneously or concurrently therewith, in accordance with the Target Acquisition Document and in compliance with applicable Law and regulatory approvals.
- (b) Copy of Target Acquisition Agreement. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of a copy, certified by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower as true and complete, of the Target Acquisition Document (together with all schedules, amendments, supplements and modifications thereto, but excluding the exhibits).
- (c) Termination of Liens. Receipt by the Administrative Agent of evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that all Liens on the assets acquired in the Target Acquisition (other than Permitted Liens) have been, or substantially simultaneously with the making of such Credit Extension shall be, released.

The Request for Credit Extension for the Borrowing of the Delay Draw Term Loan submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in Sections 5.02(a), (b) and (c) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the Borrowing of the Delay Draw Term Loan.

5.03 Conditions to all Credit Extensions.

The obligation of each Lender and each L/C Issuer to honor any Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans) is subject to the following conditions precedent:

- (a) The representations and warranties of each Loan Party contained in Article VI or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such earlier date; provided that in the case of an Incremental Term Loan the proceeds of which are used to fund, in whole or in part, the purchase price of a Limited Condition Acquisition, the representations and warranties required to be accurate at the time of the closing of such Limited Condition Acquisition and funding of the applicable Incremental Term Loan will be limited to the Specified Representations, and those representations and warranties contained in the applicable acquisition agreement as are material to the interest of the applicable Lenders providing such Incremental Term Loan, but only to the extent that the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries has the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions) to terminate its obligations under such

acquisition agreement, or to decline to consummate such Limited Condition Acquisition pursuant to such acquisition agreement, as a result of a breach of such representations in such acquisition agreement.

(b) No Default shall exist or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds thereof; provided that in the case of an Incremental Term Loan the proceeds of which are used to fund, in whole or in part, the purchase price of a Limited Condition Acquisition, the foregoing condition shall be (A) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of the definitive purchase agreement for such Limited Condition Acquisition and (B) no Event of Default under Section 9.01(a), (f) or (g) shall have occurred and be continuing or would exist after giving effect to such Limited Condition Acquisition and the funding of such Incremental Term Loan;

(c) The Administrative Agent and, if applicable, an L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type or a continuation of Eurodollar Rate Loans) submitted by the Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in Sections 5.03(a) and (b) have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

ARTICLE VI

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Loan Parties represent and warrant to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

6.01 Existence, Qualification and Power.

The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries (a) is duly organized or formed, validly existing and, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority and all requisite governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals to (i) own or lease its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (c) is duly qualified and is licensed and, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license; except in each case referred to in clause (b)(i) or (c), to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.02 Authorization; No Contravention.

The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is party have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational

action on the part of such Loan Party, and do not (a) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or the creation of any Lien under, or require any payment to be made under (other than pursuant to the Loan Documents) (i) any material Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or affecting such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; or (c) violate in any material respect any Law applicable to such Person.

6.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents.

No approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document other than (i) those that have already been obtained and are in full force and effect, (ii) filings to perfect the Liens created by the Collateral Documents and (iii) after the Closing Date, such permits, licenses, authorizations, approvals and entitlements that are required for the lawful conduct of the Loan Parties' business, each of which shall be obtained on or before the date on which it is required to be obtained where the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.04 Binding Effect.

Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto. Each Loan Document constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of each Loan Party party thereto, enforceable against such Loan Party that is party thereto in accordance with its terms (except for limitations on enforceability under Debtor Relief Laws and limitations on the availability of the remedy of specific performance imposed by the application of general equitable principles).

6.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.

(a) The Audited Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their consolidated results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, including the liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness to the extent required to be shown on financial statements, or notes thereto, prepared in accordance with GAAP.

(b) The Interim Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted

therein; (ii) fairly present, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof and their consolidated results of operations for the period covered thereby, subject, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments; and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, including the liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness to the extent required to be shown on financial statements, or notes thereto, prepared in accordance with GAAP.

(c) From the date of the Audited Financial Statements to and including the Sixth Amendment Effective Date, there has been no Disposition or any Recovery Event of any material part of the business or property of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and no purchase or other acquisition by any of them of any business or property (including any Equity Interests of any other Person) material in relation to the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case, which is not reflected in the foregoing financial statements or in the notes thereto and has not otherwise been disclosed in writing to the Lenders on or prior to the Sixth Amendment Effective Date (it being understood that disclosures made in the filings of the Borrower with the SEC shall constitute disclosure in writing to the Lenders for purposes of this Section 6.05(c)).

(d) The financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a) and (b) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (except as may otherwise be permitted under Section 7.01(a) and (b)) and present fairly (on the basis disclosed in the footnotes to such financial statements), in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and for the periods covered thereby.

(e) Since November 30, 2016, there has been no event or circumstance that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.06 Litigation.

There are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, threatened in writing, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against the Borrower or any Subsidiary or against any of their properties or revenues that (a) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or (b) could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.07 No Default.

(a) Neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No Default has occurred and is continuing.

6.08 Ownership of Property; Liens.

Each of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries has good record and marketable title in fee simple to, or valid leasehold interests in, all real property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The property of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is not subject to any Liens other than Permitted Liens.

6.09 Environmental Compliance.

Except as could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect:

- (a) Each of the facilities and real properties owned, leased or operated by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (the “Facilities”) and all operations at the Facilities are in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws, and there is no violation of any Environmental Law with respect to the Facilities or the businesses operated by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries at such time (the “Businesses”), and there are no conditions relating to the Facilities or the Businesses that would reasonably be expected to give rise to liability under any applicable Environmental Laws.
- (b) None of the Facilities contains, or has previously contained, any Hazardous Materials at, on or under the Facilities in amounts or concentrations that constitute or constituted a violation of, or could reasonably be expected to give rise to liability under, Environmental Laws.
- (c) Neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary has received any written or verbal notice of, or inquiry from any Governmental Authority regarding, any violation, alleged violation, non-compliance, liability or potential liability regarding environmental matters or compliance with Environmental Laws with regard to any of the Facilities or the Businesses, nor does any Responsible Officer of any Loan Party have knowledge or reason to believe that any such notice will be received or is being threatened in writing.
- (d) Hazardous Materials have not been transported or disposed of from the Facilities, or generated, treated, stored or disposed of at, on or under any of the Facilities or any other location, in each case by or on behalf of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in violation of, or in a manner that would be reasonably likely to give rise to liability under, any applicable Environmental Law.
- (e) No judicial proceeding or governmental or administrative action is pending or, to the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, threatened in writing, under any Environmental Law to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is or will be named as a party, nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding under any Environmental Law with respect to the Borrower, any Subsidiary, the Facilities or the Businesses.
- (f) There has been no release or threat of release of Hazardous Materials at or from the Facilities, or arising from or related to the operations (including disposal of Hazardous Materials) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with the Facilities or otherwise in connection

with the Businesses, in violation of or in amounts or in a manner that could give rise to liability under Environmental Laws.

6.10 Insurance.

The properties of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the Borrower or the applicable Subsidiary operates.

6.11 Taxes.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have filed all United States federal and state income tax returns and all other material tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all United States federal and state income taxes and other material taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets otherwise due and payable, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP. There is no proposed tax assessment against the Borrower or any Subsidiary that would, if made, have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary is party to any tax sharing agreement.

6.12 ERISA Compliance.

(a) Each Plan is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Internal Revenue Code and other federal or state Laws. Each Pension Plan that is intended to be a qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS to the effect that the form of such Plan is qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and the trust related thereto has been determined by the IRS to be exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the IRS. To the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, nothing has occurred that would reasonably be expected to prevent or cause the loss of such tax-qualified status.

(b) There are no pending or, to the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction in violation of Section 406 or 407 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules set forth in Section 404 and 405 of ERISA with respect to any Plan that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) (i) No ERISA Event has occurred, and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate is aware of any fact, event or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to constitute or result in an

ERISA Event with respect to any Pension Plan; (ii) each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate has met all applicable requirements under the Pension Funding Rules in respect of each Pension Plan, in all material respects, and no waiver of the minimum funding standards under the Pension Funding Rules has been applied for or obtained; (iii) as of the most recent valuation date for any Pension Plan, the funding target attainment percentage (as defined in Section 430(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code) is 60% or higher and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate knows of any facts or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to cause the funding target attainment percentage for any such plan to drop below 60% as of the most recent valuation date; (iv) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred any liability to the PBGC other than for the payment of premiums, and there are no premium payments which have become due that are unpaid; (v) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could reasonably be likely to be subject to Section 4069 or Section 4212(c) of ERISA; and (vi) no Pension Plan has been terminated by the plan administrator thereof or by the PBGC, and no event or circumstance has occurred or exists that could reasonably be expected to cause the PBGC to institute proceedings under Title IV of ERISA to terminate any Pension Plan.

(d) As of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date neither the Borrower nor any Guarantor is (1) an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the ERISA, (2) a plan or account subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code; (3) an entity deemed to hold “plan assets” of any such plans or accounts for purposes of ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code; or (4) a “governmental plan” within the meaning of ERISA.

6.13 Subsidiaries.

Set forth on Schedule 6.13 to the Disclosure Letter is a complete and accurate list as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date of each Subsidiary, together with (a) jurisdiction of organization, (b) number of shares of each class of Equity Interests outstanding, (c) percentage of outstanding shares of each class owned (directly or indirectly) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (d) a notation as to which Subsidiaries are Immaterial Domestic Subsidiaries and Immaterial Foreign Subsidiary. The outstanding Equity Interests of each Subsidiary are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

6.14 Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.

(a) The Borrower is not engaged and will not engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the FRB), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock. Following the application of the proceeds of each Borrowing or drawing under each Letter of Credit, not more than 25% of the value of the assets (either of the Borrower only or of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis) subject to the provisions of Section 8.01 or Section 8.05 or subject to any restriction contained in any agreement or instrument between the Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender relating to Indebtedness and within the scope of Section 9.01(e) will be margin stock.

(b) Neither the Borrower, nor any Subsidiary is or is required to be registered as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

6.15 Disclosure.

No report, financial statement, certificate or other information furnished in writing by or on behalf of any Loan Party to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in each case, as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished (including, for purposes of clarification, information deemed delivered pursuant to the penultimate paragraph of Section 7.02) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that, with respect to projected business plans, forecasts and other projected financial information, the Loan Parties represent only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time, which assumptions were fair in light of the conditions existing at the time of delivery of such forecasts, and represented, at the time of delivery, the Borrower’s reasonable estimate of its plans, forecasts or projections, as applicable, based on the information available at the time (it being acknowledged that actual results may vary, and such variations may be material).

6.16 Compliance with Laws.

Each of the Borrower and each Subsidiary is in compliance with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.17 Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.

(a) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries own, or possess the right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, patents, patent rights, franchises, licenses and other intellectual property rights (collectively, “IP Rights”) that are reasonably necessary for the operation of their respective businesses.

(b) Set forth on Schedule 6.17 to the Disclosure Letter is a list of (i) all IP Rights registered or pending registration with the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office that as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date a Loan Party owns and (ii) all licenses of IP Rights registered with the United States Copyright Office or the United States Patent and Trademark Office as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date.

(c) Except for such claims and infringements that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (i) no claim has been asserted and is pending by any Person challenging or questioning the use of any IP Rights or the validity or effectiveness of any IP Rights, nor does

any Responsible Officer of any Loan Party know of any such claim, and (ii) to the knowledge of the Responsible Officers of the Loan Parties, the use of any IP Rights by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, the granting of a right or a license in respect of any IP Rights from the Borrower or any Subsidiary does not infringe on any rights of any other Person.

6.18 Solvency.

The Borrower is Solvent, and the Loan Parties are Solvent on a consolidated basis.

6.19 Perfection of Security Interests in the Collateral.

The Collateral Documents create valid security interests in, and Liens on, the Collateral purported to be covered thereby, which security interests and Liens are currently perfected security interests, to the extent and in the manner required by the Collateral Documents and the Administrative Agent, prior to all other Liens other than Permitted Liens.

6.20 Business Locations; Taxpayer Identification Number.

Set forth on Schedule 6.20-1 to the Disclosure Letter is a list of all real property located in the United States that is owned or leased by any Loan Party as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date (identifying whether such real property is owned or leased and which Loan Party owns or leases such real property). Set forth on Schedule 6.20-2 to the Disclosure Letter is the chief executive office, U.S. tax payer identification number and organizational identification number of each Loan Party as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date. The exact legal name and state of organization of each Loan Party as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date is as set forth on the signature pages hereto. Except as set forth on Schedule 6.20-3 to the Disclosure Letter, no Loan Party as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date has during the five years preceding the Sixth Amendment Effective Date (i) changed its legal name, (ii) changed its state of formation, or (iii) been party to a merger, consolidation or other change in structure.

6.21 OFAC; Anti-Corruption.

(a) Neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by any individual or entity that is (i) currently the subject or target of any Sanctions, (ii) included on OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals, HMT's Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets and the Investment Ban List, or any similar list enforced by any other relevant sanctions authority or (iii) located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction.

(b) The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have conducted their business in compliance with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010 and other similar anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions, and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

6.22 USA PATRIOT Act.

The Borrower and its Subsidiaries have conducted their business in compliance with the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “USA PATRIOT Act”), and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such law.

ARTICLE VII

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Facility Termination Date, each Loan Party shall and shall cause each Subsidiary to:

7.01 Financial Statements.

Deliver to the Administrative Agent (and the Administrative Agent shall make the same available to the Lenders), in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within ninety days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower (or, if earlier, 15 days after the date required to be filed with the SEC (without giving effect to any extension permitted by the SEC)), commencing with the fiscal year ending November 30, 2017, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in stockholders’ equity and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant of nationally recognized standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any “going concern” or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event within forty-five days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Borrower (or, if earlier, 5 days after the date required to be filed with the SEC (without giving effect to any extension permitted by the SEC)), commencing with the fiscal quarter ending August 31, 2017, a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal quarter, the related consolidated statements of income or operations for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of the Borrower’s fiscal year then ended, and the related consolidated statements of changes in stockholders’ equity and cash flows for the portion of the Borrower’s fiscal year then ended, in each case setting forth in comparative form, as applicable, the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and certified by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower as fairly presenting in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in

accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes; and

(c) as soon as available, but in any event within 60 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, commencing with the fiscal year ending November 30, 2017, forecasts prepared by management of the Borrower, in form satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, of consolidated balance sheets and statements of income or operations and cash flows of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a quarterly basis for the immediately following fiscal year (including the fiscal year in which the Maturity Date occurs).

As to any information contained in materials furnished pursuant to Section 7.02(c), the Borrower shall not be separately required to furnish such information under Section 7.01(a) or 7.01(b), but the foregoing shall not be in derogation of the obligation of the Borrower to furnish the information and materials described in Section 7.01(a) or 7.01(b) at the times specified therein.

7.02 Certificates; Other Information .

Deliver to the Administrative Agent (and the Administrative Agent shall make the same available to the Lenders), in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

- (a) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Section 7.01(a), a report of its independent certified public accountants certifying such financial statements and stating that in connection with its audit examination no knowledge was obtained of any Default under the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11 or, if any such Default shall exist, stating the nature and status of such event;
- (b) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Sections 7.01(a) and (b), a duly completed Compliance Certificate signed by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Borrower (which delivery may, unless the Administrative Agent, or a Lender requests executed originals, be by electronic communication including fax or email and shall be deemed to be an original authentic counterpart thereof for all purposes);
- (c) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the equityholders of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrower or any Subsidiary may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;
- (d) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in Section 7.01(b) for the first and third fiscal quarters or each fiscal year, a report signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower that supplements Schedule 6.17 to the Disclosure Letter such that, as supplemented, such Schedule would be accurate and complete as of such date (if no supplement

is required to cause such Schedule to be accurate and complete as of such date, then the Borrower shall not be required to deliver such a report);

(e) promptly after any request by the Administrative Agent, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of the Borrower by independent accountants in connection with the accounts or books of the Borrower, or any audit of any of the Borrower;

(f) promptly, and in any event within ten Business Days after receipt thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of the Borrower or any Subsidiary; and

(g) promptly, such additional information regarding the business, financial or corporate affairs of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request in order to allow it to determine compliance with the Loan Documents.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or 7.01(b) or Section 7.02(c) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Borrower posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Borrower's website on the Internet at the website address listed on Schedule 11.02; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrower's behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that the Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to the Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender. The Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrower with any such request by a Lender for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or MLPFS may, but shall not be obligated to, make available to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Borrower Materials") by posting the Borrower Materials on Debt Domain, IntraLinks, Syndtrak or another similar electronic system (the "Platform") and (b) certain of the Lenders (each a "Public Lender") may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons' securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which,

at a minimum, shall mean that the word “PUBLIC” shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials “PUBLIC,” the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, MLPFS, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States federal and state securities Laws (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 11.07); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated “Public Side Information;” and (z) the Administrative Agent and MLPFS shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated as “Public Side Information”. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower shall be under no obligation to mark any Borrower Materials “PUBLIC.”

7.03 Notices.

Promptly notify the Administrative Agent (who will notify the Lenders) of:

- (a) the occurrence of any Default.
- (b) any matter that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event which would reasonably be expected to result in a liability in excess of the Threshold Amount;
- (d) any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, including any determination by the Borrower referred to in Section 2.10(b).
- (e) any extension of credit made under any agreement governing Additional Foreign Subsidiary Debt that results in the incurrence of outstanding amounts thereunder.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 7.03 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 7.03(a) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

7.04 Payment of Taxes.

Pay and discharge as the same shall become due and payable all Taxes of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, unless the same are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP are being maintained by the Borrower or such Subsidiary.

7.05 Preservation of Existence, Etc.

- (a) In the case of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, other than the Immaterial Domestic Subsidiaries and the Immaterial Foreign Subsidiaries, preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization except in a transaction permitted by Section 8.04 or 8.05.
- (b) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization except in a transaction permitted by Section 8.04 or 8.05 or where the failure to so preserve, renew and maintain could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) Take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges, permits, licenses and franchises applicable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that are necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except to the extent that the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (d) Preserve or renew all of its IP Rights, the non-preservation or non-renewal of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.06 Maintenance of Properties.

- (a) Maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and material equipment that is necessary in the operation of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
- (b) Make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) Use the standard of care typical in the industry in the operation and maintenance of its facilities, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.07 Maintenance of Insurance.

- (a) Maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies not Affiliates of the Borrower, insurance with respect to its properties and business against loss or damage of the kinds customarily insured against by Persons engaged in the same or similar business, of such types and in such amounts as are customarily carried under similar circumstances by such other Persons.
- (b) Cause the Administrative Agent and its successors and/or assigns to be named as lender's loss payee or mortgagee as its interest may appear, and/or additional insured with respect to any such insurance providing liability coverage or coverage in respect of any Collateral, and use its

commercially reasonable efforts to cause each provider of any such insurance to agree, by endorsement upon the policy or policies issued by it or by independent instruments furnished to the Administrative Agent, that it will give the Administrative Agent thirty days (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may agree) prior written notice before any such policy or policies shall be altered or canceled.

7.08 Compliance with Laws.

Comply with the requirements of all Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted; or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.09 Books and Records.

(a) Maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

(b) Maintain such books of record and account in material conformity with all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having regulatory jurisdiction over the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as the case may be.

7.10 Inspection Rights.

Permit representatives of the Administrative Agent (including independent contractors of the Administrative Agent) and each Lender (if and when accompanying the Administrative Agent) to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and, when accompanied by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower, to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its officers, and independent public accountants, with all reasonable documented out-of-pocket expenses in connection therewith to be at the expense of the Borrower and at such reasonable times during normal business hours, but no more frequently than once each fiscal year, upon reasonable advance notice to the Borrower; provided, however, that when an Event of Default exists the Administrative Agent or any Lender (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrower at any time during normal business hours and without advance notice. For the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries will not be required to provide any information to the extent that the provision thereof would violate any Law.

7.11 Use of Proceeds.

Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions to (a) finance the Target Acquisition and pay fees and expenses in connection with the Target Acquisition and this Agreement and (b) finance working

capital, capital expenditures, Permitted Acquisitions and other lawful corporate purposes, provided that in no event shall the proceeds of the Credit Extensions be used in contravention of any Law or of any Loan Document.

7.12 Additional Guarantors.

Within forty-five days (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may agree in its sole discretion) after any Person becomes a Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Domestic Subsidiary), cause such Person to (a) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to the Administrative Agent a Joinder Agreement and (b) deliver to the Administrative Agent such Organization Documents, good standing certificates, resolutions and favorable opinions of counsel (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to in clause (a)), all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding anything herein or in the other Loan Documents to the contrary, the Special Purpose Subsidiary shall not be required to be a Guarantor or grant a security interest in its property to secure any of the Obligations.

7.13 Pledged Assets.

(a) Equity Interests. Cause (i) 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of each Domestic Subsidiary (other than Excluded Property) and (ii) 65% (or such greater percentage that, due to a change in an applicable Law after the Sixth Amendment Effective Date, (A) could not reasonably be expected to cause the undistributed earnings of such Foreign Subsidiary as determined for United States federal income tax purposes to be treated as a deemed dividend to such Foreign Subsidiary's United States parent and (B) could not reasonably be expected to cause any material adverse tax consequences) of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treas. Reg. Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) and 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests not entitled to vote (within the meaning of Treas. Reg. Section 1.956-2(c)(2)) in each Foreign Subsidiary (other than (x) an Immaterial Foreign Subsidiary and (y) Excluded Property) directly owned by any Loan Party to be subject at all times to a first priority, perfected Lien in favor of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Collateral Documents, and, in connection with the foregoing, deliver to the Administrative Agent such other documentation as the Administrative Agent may request including, any filings and deliveries to perfect such Liens and favorable opinions of counsel all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Other Property. Cause all property (other than Excluded Property) of each Loan Party to be subject at all times to first priority, perfected Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent to secure the Obligations pursuant to, and to the extent and in the manner required by, the Collateral Documents (subject to Permitted Liens) and, in connection with the foregoing, deliver to the Administrative Agent such other documentation as the Administrative Agent may request including filings and deliveries necessary to perfect such Liens, Organization Documents, resolutions and favorable opinions of counsel to such Person, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

7.14 Excluded Account.

If funds remain in the Excluded Account after the payment of obligations owing to third-parties with respect to any accounts receivable and other property deposited in the Excluded Account, the Borrower shall promptly (and in any event, within ten Business Days of receipt of such funds) cause such funds to be transferred from the Excluded Account and be deposited in a deposit account of a Loan Party that does not constitute Excluded Property.

7.15 Anti-Corruption Laws.

Conduct its business in compliance with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010 and other similar anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions and maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

ARTICLE VIII

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Facility Termination Date, no Loan Party shall, nor shall it permit any Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

8.01 Liens.

Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, assets or revenues (other than Equity Interests of the Borrower to the extent constituting margin stock), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the following:

- (a) Liens pursuant to any Loan Document;
- (b) Liens existing on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date and listed on Schedule 8.01 to the Disclosure Letter and any renewals or extensions thereof, provided that the property covered thereby is not increased;
- (c) Liens (other than Liens imposed under ERISA) for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies not yet due or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted;
- (d) Liens of landlords, carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, materialmen and repairmen and other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, provided that such Liens secure only amounts not overdue for more than thirty days or, if overdue for more than thirty days, are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted;

- (e) pledges or deposits in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation and public liability laws, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;
- (f) pledges or deposits to secure the performance of bids, tenders, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), public or statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (g) easements, rights-of-way, zoning and other restrictions, irregularities in title and other similar encumbrances affecting real property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the applicable Person;
- (h) attachment Liens and Liens securing judgments for the payment of money (or appeal or other surety bonds relating to such judgments) not constituting an Event of Default under Section 9.01(g) or (h);
- (i) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.03(e); provided that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property (or proceeds thereof) financed by such Indebtedness and (ii) such Liens attach to such property concurrently with or within ninety days after the acquisition or completion or construction thereof;
- (j) licenses, leases or subleases granted to others not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;
- (k) any interest of title of a lessor under, and Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statements (or equivalent filings, registrations or agreements in foreign jurisdictions) relating to, leases permitted by this Agreement;
- (l) Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments in repurchase agreements permitted under Section 8.02;
- (m) normal and customary rights of setoff or banker's Liens in favor of banks or other depository or financial institutions arising as a matter of law or under customary agreements for the provision of banking and securities intermediary services and Liens securing payment obligations thereunder;
- (n) Liens arising under Sections 4-208 and 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code (or, if applicable, the corresponding section of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the relevant jurisdiction) on items in the course of payment or collection;
- (o) Liens arising on any real property as a result of any eminent domain, condemnation or similar proceeding being commenced with respect to such real property;

- (p) Liens on property of a Person acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition existing at the time such Person is merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower or becomes a Subsidiary of the Borrower or existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary; provided that (i) such Liens were not created in contemplation of such merger, consolidation, Investment or acquisition, (ii) such Liens do not encumber any property other than the property encumbered at the time of such merger, consolidation, Investment or acquisition, and the proceeds and products thereof, (iii) such Liens do not extend to any assets other than those of the Person merged into or consolidated with the Borrower or such Subsidiary or acquired by the Borrower or such Subsidiary or the assets so acquired, and (iv) any Indebtedness secured by such Lien is permitted under Section 8.03 (it being understood that such Indebtedness shall reduce availability under the applicable basket in Section 8.03 except in the case of Indebtedness of the type described in Section 8.03(e));
- (q) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods and deposits as security for contested custom or import duties;
- (r) Liens on any cash earnest money deposit made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with any letter of intent or acquisition agreement relating to a Permitted Acquisition, Disposition or other transaction that is not prohibited by this Agreement;
- (s) rights of first refusal, voting, redemption, transfer or other restrictions with respect to the Equity Interests in any joint venture entities or other Persons that are not Subsidiaries acquired in connection with Investments permitted under Section 8.02;
- (t) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents arising in connection with the defeasance, discharge, redemption or termination (including by way of cash collateralization) of Indebtedness to the extent such defeasance, discharge, redemption or termination is not prohibited by this Agreement;
- (u) Liens on Securitization Related Property created or deemed to exist in connection with the Permitted Securitization Transaction;
- (v) preferential arrangements in the form of subordination and intercreditor agreements in favor of creditors of the customers of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries;
- (w) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.03(h) or Section 8.03(o); provided, that (i) at the time of creation, assumption or incurrence of the Indebtedness secured by any such Lien and after giving effect thereto and the application of the proceeds thereof, no Default or Event of Default would exist and (ii) to the extent such Liens encumber the Collateral, such Liens shall be subject to an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

- (x) Liens in favor of Governmental Authorities securing the obligations of Foreign Subsidiaries in jurisdictions outside of the United States; provided that (i) such Liens are required by such Governmental Authorities in order for such Foreign Subsidiaries to conduct business in such jurisdictions and (ii) such Liens do not extend to any assets other than those of such Foreign Subsidiaries;
- (y) with respect to the Japanese Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries, Liens (i) arising by operation of law or in the ordinary course of trading, (ii) arising under any retention of title, hire purchase or conditional sale arrangement or arrangements having similar effect in respect of goods supplied to the Japanese Subsidiary or its Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of trading and are on the supplier's standard or usual terms and are not arising as a result of any default or omission by the Japanese Subsidiary or its Subsidiaries and (iii) securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.03(j); provided, that such Liens do not extend to any assets other than the assets of the Japanese Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries;
- (z) Liens on inventory (and the proceeds thereof) in favor of financiers of inventory (including vendor financiers) to secure trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the acquisition of inventory;
- (aa) Liens on Investments maintained pursuant to Section 8.02(c) in favor of the beneficiary of any such unqualified deferred compensation arrangement;
- (bb) [reserved];
- (cc) Liens securing Indebtedness under Section 8.03(p); provided that such Liens do not extend to any assets other than the Equity Interests of the Japanese Subsidiary and the assets of Japanese Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries;
- (dd) Liens securing Indebtedness under Section 8.03(q); provided that such Liens do not extend to any assets other than the Equity Interests of SYNEX Canada Limited and the assets of SYNEX Canada Limited and its Subsidiaries;
- (ee) [reserved];
- (ff) Liens securing Indebtedness under Section 8.03(r);
- (gg) Liens created or deemed to exist on any Receivables or Related Assets in connection with any Permitted Supplier Finance Program;
- (hh) other Liens securing obligations not constituting Indebtedness for borrowed money in an aggregate principal amount outstanding not to exceed \$50,000,000;
- (ii) Liens on the Collateral securing Indebtedness under Section 8.03(v); provided that (i) such Liens shall be either pari passu with or junior to the Liens securing the Obligations and (ii)

such Liens shall be subject to an intercreditor agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (each, an “Intercreditor Agreement”); and

(jj) Liens securing Indebtedness under Section 8.03(t); provided that such Liens do not extend to any assets other than the Equity Interests of such Foreign Subsidiary and the assets of such Foreign Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 8.01 or otherwise, the Special Purpose Subsidiary shall not create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than Liens (i) existing under the Permitted Securitization Transaction or (ii) permitted under the Securitization Documents.

8.02 Investments.

Make any Investments, except:

- (a) Investments in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents, short-term Investments and other Investments which, in each case, are not prohibited under any other provision of this Agreement, so long as such short-term Investments and other Investments are made in accordance with the Borrower’s investment policy as in effect on the Closing Date (as disclosed to the Administrative Agent prior to the Closing Date and as may be changed from time to time by Borrower with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent);
- (b) Investments outstanding on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date and set forth in Schedule 8.02 to the Disclosure Letter;
- (c) Investments maintained by the Borrower pursuant to the Borrower’s unqualified deferred compensation arrangements; provided that such compensation arrangements are entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) Investments in any Person that is a Loan Party prior to giving effect to such Investment (it being understood and agreed that any Investment to form a Subsidiary that will become a Guarantor in accordance with Section 7.12 is permitted);
- (e) Investments by any Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party in any other Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party;
- (f) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the ordinary course of business (including intercompany balances incurred or made in the ordinary course of business which do not constitute loans for borrowed money), and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss;
- (g) Guarantees permitted by Section 8.03;

- (h) Investments that constitute Permitted Liens;
- (i) Permitted Acquisitions;
- (j) (x) Investments consisting of loans by Loan Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties the proceeds of which are substantially contemporaneously applied to consummate a Permitted Acquisition plus (y) Investments consisting of loans by Loan Parties to Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties in an aggregate amount outstanding at any one time not to exceed an amount equal to the sum of (i) \$1,200,000,000 plus (ii) the amount of all voluntary prepayments (other than voluntary prepayments made with the proceeds of an Incremental Term Loan) of (A) the Term Loans made pursuant to Section 2.06(a) and (B) Indebtedness in the form of term loans incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(v);
- (k) (x) Investments by Loan Parties in Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties the proceeds of which are substantially contemporaneously applied to consummate a Permitted Acquisition plus (y) Investments by Loan Parties in Subsidiaries that are not Loan Parties in the form of equity contributions in an amount (i) not to exceed \$75,000,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding and (ii) required by Governmental Authorities under Laws applicable to Foreign Subsidiaries;
- (l) Investments by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the Special Purpose Subsidiary in connection with the Permitted Securitization Transaction provided that such Investments are customary in Securitization Transactions;
- (m) Investments consisting of loans, advances and other extensions of credit to officers, directors and employees of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for business purposes in an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding;
- (n) Investments consisting of loans, advances, Guarantees and other extensions of credit to or on behalf of customers and vendors, and Cost Investments in customers and vendors (including Cost Investments made to acquire new customers and vendors), in each case, in the ordinary course of business and in a manner consistent with past practices;
- (o) Investments consisting of (i) intercompany loans made by the Borrower to Synnex Canada Limited pursuant to that certain Limited Recourse Promissory Note dated February 24, 2010 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed CDN\$33,972,313, plus any accrued or capitalized interest thereon, (ii) equity contributions by the Borrower in Synnex Finance Hybrid II LLC pursuant to that certain Forward Subscription Agreement dated as of February 24, 2010 and (iii) equity contributions by Synnex Finance Hybrid II LLC in Synnex Canada Limited pursuant to that certain Forward Subscription Agreement dated as of February 24, 2010;
- (p) Cost Investments made after the Closing Date; provided, that the aggregate amount of all such Cost Investments pursuant to this clause (p) shall not exceed \$60,000,000 at any time outstanding;

- (q) Investments consisting of guarantees of the trade credit obligations, real property leases, indemnification and other obligations with respect to deposit accounts, or other obligations of Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business or in connection with any transaction permitted to be incurred under Section 8.03 (other than Investments constituting Guarantees of Indebtedness); and
- (r) contingent Guarantee obligations to repurchase inventory repossessed by flooring companies that was previously sold to customers in the ordinary course of business;
- (s) to the extent constituting Investments, Guarantees of obligations of a Subsidiary (other than obligations constituting Indebtedness) in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or Disposition permitted under Section 8.05;
- (t) the Target Acquisition and the Convergys Acquisition;
- (u) Investments in Equity Interests of the Westcon-Datatec Entities consisting of common shares in an amount up to 20.00% of the outstanding common shares of each Westcon-Datatec Entity; provided that such Investments are made in accordance with Exhibit F to the Target Acquisition Document; and
- (v) Investments of a nature not contemplated in the foregoing clauses in an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 in the aggregate at any time outstanding.

For purposes of clarification, nothing in this Section 8.02 prohibits the Foreign Subsidiaries from holding foreign currencies in the ordinary course of business.

8.03 Indebtedness.

Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

- (a) Indebtedness under the Loan Documents;
- (b) Indebtedness outstanding on the Sixth Amendment Effective Date and set forth in Schedule 8.03 to the Disclosure Letter and any refinancings and extensions thereof; provided that (i) the amount of such Indebtedness is not increased at the time of such refinancing or extension except (x) by an amount equal to a reasonable premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such refinancing or extension and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder and (y) if the amount of such increase were permitted under this Section 8.03, (ii) the material terms taken as a whole of such refinancing or extension are not materially less favorable in any material respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries or the Lenders than the terms of the Indebtedness being refinanced or extended and (iii) the amount of any Indebtedness stated on Schedule 8.03 to the Disclosure Letter that is subject to a revolving loan facility shall be the maximum amount available to be borrowed thereunder on the Closing Date (excluding increase options under such facilities);

- (c) intercompany Indebtedness permitted under Section 8.02; provided that in the case of Indebtedness owing by a Loan Party to a Subsidiary that is not a Loan Party (i) such Indebtedness shall by its terms be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the Obligations in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and (ii) such Indebtedness shall not be prepaid unless no Default exists immediately prior to or after giving effect to such prepayment;
- (d) obligations (contingent or otherwise) existing or arising under any Swap Contract, provided that (i) such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business or in connection with the Loans made under this Agreement for the purpose of directly mitigating risks associated with liabilities, commitments, investments, assets, or property held or reasonably anticipated by such Person, or changes in the value of securities issued by such Person, and not for purposes of speculation or taking a “market view;” and (ii) such Swap Contract does not contain any provision exonerating the non-defaulting party from its obligation to make payments on outstanding transactions to the defaulting party;
- (e) purchase money Indebtedness (including obligations in respect of capital leases and Synthetic Lease Obligations) hereafter incurred to finance the purchase of fixed or capital assets, and renewals, refinancings and extensions thereof, provided that (i) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all such Indebtedness shall not exceed \$50,000,000 at any one time outstanding; and (ii) such Indebtedness when incurred shall not exceed the purchase price of the asset(s) financed;
- (f) Indebtedness under the Permitted Securitization Transaction; provided that (i) the Attributable Indebtedness thereunder shall not exceed at any time outstanding an amount equal to \$1,400,000,000 and (ii) the Permitted Securitization Transaction shall be non-recourse to the Loan Parties other than with respect to purchase or repurchase obligations for breaches of representations and warranties, performance guaranties, and indemnity obligations and other similar undertakings in each case that are customary for similar standard market accounts receivable transactions;
- (g) unsecured Indebtedness or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries; provided that (i) at the time of incurrence of such Indebtedness, no Default has occurred and is continuing; (ii) after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness on a Pro Forma Basis, the Loan Parties would be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11, (iii) such Indebtedness shall not include any financial covenants that are more restrictive in any respect on the Loan Parties than the financial covenants in this Agreement, (iv) such Indebtedness is not subject to any amortization payments or any mandatory prepayments or sinking fund payments (other than in connection with a change of control, asset sale or event of loss and customary acceleration rights after an event of default) in each case, prior to the date that is six (6) months after the latest Maturity Date, and (v) such Indebtedness shall not mature at any time on or prior to the date that is six (6) months after the latest Maturity Date;

- (h) Priority Debt provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Priority Debt shall not exceed 30% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) (determined as of the date such Priority Debt is incurred); provided, that, the Priority Debt attributable to the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries shall not exceed 20% of Consolidated EBITDA as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) (determined as of the date such Priority Debt is incurred);
- (i) Indebtedness which constitutes a Lien on investment property or general intangibles that represent Equity Interests of a Foreign Subsidiary and which is otherwise a Permitted Lien and Indebtedness that constitutes a Permitted Lien under the following: Sections 8.01(c), 8.01(d), 8.01(e), 8.01(h), 8.01(l), 8.01(m), 8.01(n), 8.01(p), 8.01(q) and 8.01(t);
- (j) Indebtedness of the Japanese Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed JPY100,000,000 (or its equivalent in another currency or currencies);
- (k) Indebtedness consisting of indemnification obligations or adjustments in respect of the purchase price (including earn-outs) in connection with any Permitted Acquisition or any Disposition permitted under Section 8.05;
- (l) [reserved];
- (m) Guarantees with respect to Indebtedness permitted under this Section 8.03 (including, for the avoidance of doubt, customary Guarantees of a Subsidiary that is a seller, servicer or originator of Receivables and Related Assets in connection with the transactions permitted under Section 8.03(f) and Section 8.03(q));
- (n) unsecured reimbursement obligations of Loan Parties and their respective Subsidiaries in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety or performance bonds, and similar instruments issued by a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender in the ordinary course of business;
- (o) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$275,000,000 at any time outstanding (the "Additional Foreign Subsidiary Debt"); provided, that, the incurrence (without giving effect to any undrawn or unutilized portions of any commitments with respect to Additional Foreign Subsidiary Debt) of any such Additional Foreign Subsidiary Debt shall result in a permanent reduction of the Aggregate Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.06(e);
- (p) Indebtedness of the Japanese Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed JPY20,000,000,000 at any time outstanding;
- (q) Indebtedness of SYNEX Canada Limited and its Subsidiaries or WCSI in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed C\$200,000,000 at any time outstanding (including, for the

avoidance of doubt, Indebtedness of SYNEX Canada Limited and its Subsidiaries or WCSI arising in connection with sales of Receivables and Related Assets contemplated by Section 8.05(f) entered into by SYNEX Canada Limited and its Subsidiaries or WCSI; provided that that the outstanding principal amount of all Indebtedness arising in connection therewith does not exceed C\$200,000,000 (or its equivalent in another currency or currencies) at any time);

(r) secured reimbursement obligations of the Loan Parties and their respective Subsidiaries in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances, bank guaranties, surety or performance bonds and similar instruments issued in the ordinary course of business, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$30,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(s) [reserved];

(t) other Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(u) from and after the Convergys Closing Date, Indebtedness in respect of Convergys Convertible Debentures, including Indebtedness with respect to obligations to repurchase or otherwise settle such Convergys Convertible Debentures upon the tender for repurchase or conversion thereof, as applicable; and

(v) Indebtedness incurred in connection with the Convergys Acquisition in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,800,000,000 at any time outstanding, it being understood and agreed that no such Indebtedness shall be funded prior to the Convergys Closing Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 8.03 or otherwise, the Special Purpose Subsidiary shall not contract, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness other than Indebtedness (x) existing from time to time under the Permitted Securitization Transaction or (y) permitted under the Securitization Documents. For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 8.03, in the event that any proposed Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Indebtedness permitted in clauses (a) through (v) above, the Borrower shall be permitted to divide or classify such item on the date of its incurrence, and from time to time may reclassify, in any manner that complies with this Section 8.03 at such time.

8.04 Fundamental Changes.

Merge, dissolve, liquidate or consolidate with or into another Person, except that so long as no Default exists or would result therefrom, (a) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with any of its Subsidiaries provided that the Borrower is the continuing or surviving Person, (b) any Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with or liquidate into any other Subsidiary provided that if a Loan Party is a party to such transaction, the continuing or surviving Person is a Loan Party or such surviving Person becomes a Loan Party concurrently with the consummation of such merger, consolidation or liquidation, (c) subject to clause (a) and (b) above, the Borrower or any Subsidiary may merge with any other Person in connection with a Permitted Acquisition and (d) any Subsidiary may dissolve, liquidate or wind up its affairs at any time provided that such dissolution, liquidation or winding up, as applicable, could not have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.05 Dispositions.

Make any Disposition except:

(a) Dispositions in which (i) at least 75% of the consideration paid in connection therewith shall be cash or Cash Equivalents paid within 365 days of the consummation of the transaction and shall be in an amount not less than the fair market value of the property disposed of, (ii) if such transaction is a Sale and Leaseback Transaction, such transaction is not prohibited by the terms of Section 8.15, (iii) such transaction does not involve the sale or other disposition of a minority equity interest in any Subsidiary, (iv) such transaction does not involve a sale or other disposition of receivables other than receivables owned by or attributable to other property concurrently being disposed of in a transaction otherwise permitted under this Section 8.05(a), and (v) the aggregate net book value of all of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in all such transactions permitted under this Section 8.05(a) and Section 8.05(e) occurring after the New Term Loan Effective Date shall not exceed 10% of Consolidated Tangible Assets determined as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal year for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a);

(b) transfers of property subject to Recovery Events in connection with any settlement related thereto;

(c) with respect to the Japanese Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries, Dispositions of (i) receivables by way of a transaction or series of transactions pursuant to which such receivables are sold on a discounted basis to a third party which is not the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, without recourse or with limited recourse of such third party to any of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries; provided that the outstanding amount of all such receivables so sold does not exceed JPY5,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in another currency or currencies) at any time and (ii) shares or assets of Cyber Logistics Corporation, a corporation incorporated under the laws of Japan;

(d) with respect to SYNEX Canada and its Subsidiaries, Dispositions of (i) the real property owned by 2117974 Ontario Inc. located at 107 Woodlawn Road, Guelph, Ontario, Canada and (ii) the real property owned by EMJ America Inc. located at 220 Chatham Business Drive, Pittsboro, North Carolina;

(e) other Dispositions provided that (i) such transaction does not involve the sale or other disposition of a minority equity interests in a Domestic Subsidiary, (ii) the aggregate net book value of all of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in all such transactions permitted under this Section 8.05(e) occurring after the New Term Loan Effective Date shall not exceed \$25,000,000 and (iii) the aggregate net book value of all of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in all such transactions permitted under this Section 8.05(e) and Section 8.05(a) after the New Term Loan Effective Date shall not exceed 10% of Consolidated Tangible Assets determined as of the last day of the most

recently ended fiscal year for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a);

(f) with respect to SYNEX Canada Limited and its Subsidiaries or WCSI, Dispositions of Receivables and Related Assets by way of a transaction or series of transactions permitted under Section 8.03(q) and pursuant to which such receivables are sold to a third party which is not the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, without recourse or with limited recourse of such third party to any of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries; and

(g) to the extent constituting a Disposition, Investments permitted pursuant to Section 8.02.

8.06 Restricted Payments.

Declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so, except that:

(a) each Subsidiary may declare and make Restricted Payments to Persons that own Equity Interests in such Subsidiary, ratably according to their respective holdings of the type of Equity Interest in respect of which such Restricted Payment is being made;

(b) the Borrower and each Subsidiary may declare and make dividend payments or other distributions payable solely in common Equity Interests of such Person; and

(c) the Borrower may declare and make other Restricted Payments; provided that (i) no Default exists or would result therefrom and (ii) after giving effect to any such Restricted Payment on a Pro Forma Basis, (x) the Borrower shall be in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 8.11 recomputed as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) and (y) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio recomputed as of the end of the period of the four fiscal quarters most recently ended for which the Borrower has delivered financial statements pursuant to Section 7.01(a) or (b) would be less than 3.75:1.00.

8.07 Change in Nature of Business.

Engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date or any business substantially related or incidental thereto or any business substantially related or incidental to manufacturing, contract assembly, operational, logistics, distribution, business process services, supply chain management services and related sales and services.

8.08 Transactions with Affiliates.

Enter into or permit to exist any transaction or series of transactions with any Affiliate of such Person other than (a) advances of working capital to any Loan Party, (b) transfers of cash and assets to any Loan Party, (c) intercompany transactions expressly permitted by Section 8.02,

Section 8.03, Section 8.04, Section 8.05, Section 8.06, Section 8.12, Section 8.14, Section 8.15 and Section 8.17, (d) compensation arrangements approved by the Board of Directors (or appropriate committee thereof) of the Borrower and other normal and reasonable compensation and reimbursement of expenses of officers and directors, including indemnification agreements, (e) employee benefit plans, arrangements and severance payments, (f) [reserved] and (g) except as otherwise specifically limited in this Agreement, other transactions which are on terms and conditions substantially as favorable to such Person as would be obtainable by it in a comparable arms-length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate.

8.09 Burdensome Agreements.

Enter into, or permit to exist, any Contractual Obligation to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is a party to that (a) encumbers or restricts the ability of any the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to (i) make Restricted Payments to any Loan Party, (ii) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to any Loan Party, (iii) make loans or advances to any Loan Party, (iv) transfer any of its property to any Loan Party, (v) in the case of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries, pledge its property pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof or (vi) in the case of the Borrower and its Domestic Subsidiaries, act as a Loan Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof, except (in respect of any of the matters referred to in clauses (i)-(v) above) for: (1) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (2) the Securitization Documents, (3) any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(e), provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets constructed or acquired in connection therewith, (4) any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to (A) Section 8.03(b), (B) Section 8.03(c) (to the extent arising from subordination provisions in favor of the Administrative Agent), (C) Section 8.03(f), (D) Section 8.03(g), (E) Section 8.03(h), (F) Section 8.03(j), (G) Section 8.03(m), (H) Section 8.03(o), (I) Section 8.03(p), (J) Section 8.03(q), (K) Section 8.03(t), (L) Section 8.03(u) or (M) Section 8.03(v), (5) any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien, provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien, (6) any document or instrument governing Investments made pursuant to Section 8.02(u), provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the Equity Interests acquired pursuant to such Investments, (7) customary restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement relating to the sale of any property permitted under Section 8.05 pending the consummation of such sale, (8) waivers of rights of subrogation and subordination of intercompany obligations in connection with any credit support provided to a Foreign Subsidiary pursuant to any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 8.03, (9) customary restrictions on transfer in license agreements restricting the assignment or transfer thereof, or (10) prior to the Convergys Closing Date, the Convergys Acquisition Agreement or (b) requires the grant of any security for any obligation if such property is given as security for the Obligations, except for any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(v).

8.10 Use of Proceeds.

Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U of the FRB) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

8.11 Financial Covenants.

- (a) Consolidated Leverage Ratio. Permit the Consolidated Leverage Ratio as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower to be greater than (i) prior to the Convergys Closing Date, 4.0:1.0, (ii) from and after the first fiscal quarter of the Borrower ending after the Convergys Closing Date through and including the fifth full fiscal quarter of the Borrower ending after the Convergys Closing Date, 4.25:1.0 and (iii) from and after the sixth full fiscal quarter of the Borrower ending after the Convergys Closing Date, 4.0:1.0.
- (b) Consolidated Interest Charge Coverage Ratio. Permit the Consolidated Interest Coverage Ratio as of the end of any fiscal quarter of the Borrower, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending November 30, 2017, to be less than 3.50:1.0.

8.12 Other Indebtedness.

- (a) Amend or modify any Subordinated Indebtedness if such amendment or modification would add or change any terms in a manner materially adverse to the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including any amendment or modification that would shorten the final maturity or average life to maturity or require any payment to be made sooner than originally scheduled or increase the interest rate applicable thereto).
- (b) If any Default exists, make (or give any notice with respect thereto) any voluntary or optional payment or prepayment or redemption or acquisition for value of (including without limitation, by way of depositing money or securities with the trustee with respect thereto before due for the purpose of paying when due), refund, refinance or exchange of any Subordinated Indebtedness or any unsecured Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 8.03(g).
- (c) Make any payment of principal or interest on any Subordinated Indebtedness in violation of the subordination provisions of such Subordinated Indebtedness.

8.13 Organization Documents; Fiscal Year; Legal Name, State of Formation and Form of Entity.

- (a) Amend, modify or change its Organization Documents in a manner adverse to the Lenders.
- (b) Change its fiscal year.

(c) With respect to the Loan Parties, change its name, state of formation or form of organization without providing ten days prior written notice to the Administrative Agent (or such lesser period as the Administrative Agent may agree).

8.14 Ownership of Subsidiaries.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, (a) permit any Person (other than the Borrower or any Wholly Owned Subsidiary) to own any Equity Interests of any Subsidiary, except (i) to qualify directors where required by applicable Law or to satisfy other requirements of applicable Law with respect to the ownership of Equity Interests of Foreign Subsidiaries, (ii) for non-controlling ownership of Equity Interests by senior management of Foreign Subsidiaries in connection with equity incentives provided in a manner consistent with past practices, (iii) Dispositions of Equity Interests of any Foreign Subsidiary permitted under Section 8.05(e) and (iv) for Subsidiaries formed or acquired after the Closing Date, or (b) permit any Subsidiary to issue or have outstanding any shares of preferred Equity Interests.

8.15 Sale Leasebacks.

Enter into any Sale and Leaseback Transaction other than Permitted Sale and Leaseback Transactions.

8.16 Sanctions.

Directly or indirectly, use any Credit Extension or the proceeds of any Credit Extension, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such Credit Extension or the proceeds of any Credit Extension to any Person, to fund any activities of or business with any Person, or in any Designated Jurisdiction, that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions (and which would result in a violation), or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any Person (including any Person participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, Arranger, Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, Swing Line Lender, or otherwise) of Sanctions.

8.17 Permitted Securitization Transaction.

Amend or modify any of the terms of the Permitted Securitization Transaction if such amendment or modification would add or change any terms in a manner materially adverse to the Borrower or any Subsidiary (it being understood that an increase of the amount of Indebtedness under the Permitted Securitization Transaction in accordance with Section 8.03(f) is not prohibited by this Section 8.17).

8.18 Anti-Corruption Laws.

Directly or indirectly, use any Credit Extension or the proceeds of any Credit Extension for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010 and other similar anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

9.01 Events of Default.

Any of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

- (a) Non-Payment. Any Loan Party fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or (ii) within three Business Days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Obligation, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) within five Business Days after the same becomes due, any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document; or
- (b) Specific Covenants.
 - (i) Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Section 7.01 or 7.02 and such failure continues for five days; or
 - (ii) Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of Section 7.03(a), 7.05(a), 7.10 or 7.11 or Article VIII; or
- (c) Other Defaults. Any Loan Party fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in subsection (a) or (b) above) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for thirty days after any Loan Party becomes aware of such breach; or
- (d) Representations and Warranties. Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith shall be incorrect or misleading when made or deemed made; or
- (e) Cross-Default. (i) The Borrower or any Subsidiary fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise) in respect of any Material Indebtedness; (ii) the Borrower or any Subsidiary fails to observe or perform any other agreement or condition relating to any Material Indebtedness or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Material Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Material Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Material Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity; or (iii) there occurs under any Swap Contract an Early Termination Date (as defined in such Swap Contract) resulting from (A) any event of default under such Swap Contract as to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Contract)

or (B) any Termination Event (as so defined) under such Swap Contract as to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is an Affected Party (as so defined) and, in either event, the Swap Termination Value owed by the Borrower or such Subsidiary as a result thereof is greater than the Threshold Amount; provided that this clause (e) shall not apply to Indebtedness secured by a Permitted Lien that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness in a sale or transfer permitted under this Agreement, so long as such Indebtedness is repaid when required under the documents providing for such Indebtedness; or

(f) Insolvency Proceedings, Etc. The Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Foreign Subsidiary) institutes or consents to the institution of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer for it or for all or any material part of its property; or any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer is appointed without the application or consent of such Person and the appointment continues undischarged or unstayed for sixty calendar days; or any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law relating to any such Person or to all or any material part of its property is instituted without the consent of such Person and continues undismissed or unstayed for sixty calendar days, or an order for relief is entered in any such proceeding; or

(g) Inability to Pay Debts; Attachment. (i) The Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than an Immaterial Foreign Subsidiary) becomes unable or admits in writing its inability or fails generally to pay its debts as they become due, or (ii) any writ or warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against all or any material part of the property of any such Person and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within thirty days after its issue or levy; or

(h) Judgments. There is entered against the Borrower or any Subsidiary (i) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount (as to all such judgments or orders) exceeding the Threshold Amount (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance as to which the insurer has been notified of the claim and does not dispute coverage), or (ii) any one or more non-monetary final judgments that have, or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and, in either case, (A) enforcement proceedings are commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order, or (B) there is a period of thirty consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect; or

(i) ERISA. (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of one or more Loan Parties under Title IV of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount, or (ii) one or more Loan Parties or any ERISA Affiliate fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under Section 4201 of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount; or

(j) Invalidity of Loan Documents. Any provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations, ceases to be in full force and effect or ceases to give the Administrative Agent any material part of the Liens purported to be created thereby; or any Loan Party or any other Person contests in any manner the validity or enforceability of any provision of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any provision of any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any Loan Document; or

(k) Change of Control. There occurs any Change of Control; or

(l) Invalidity of Subordination Provisions. The subordination provisions of the documents evidencing or governing any Subordinated Indebtedness shall, in whole or in part, terminate, cease to be effective or cease to be legally valid, binding and enforceable against any holder of the applicable Subordinated Indebtedness.

9.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default.

If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

- (a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of an L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;
- (b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower;
- (c) require that the Borrower Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount with respect thereto); and
- (d) exercise on behalf of itself, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers all rights and remedies available to it, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers under the Loan Documents or applicable Law or at equity;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to the Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of an L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of the Borrower to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall

automatically become effective, in each case without further act of the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

9.03 Application of Funds.

After the exercise of remedies provided for in Section 9.02 (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to Section 9.02), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 2.14 and 2.15, be applied by the Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent and amounts payable under Article III) payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal, interest and Letter of Credit Fees and Obligations owing under any Secured Hedge Agreement and Secured Cash Management Agreement) payable to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders and the L/C Issuers and amounts payable under Article III), ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Letter of Credit Fees and interest on the Loans and L/C Borrowings, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuers in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, to (a) payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans and L/C Borrowings, (b) payment of Obligations then owing under any Secured Hedge Agreements, (c) payment of Obligations then owing under any Secured Cash Management Agreements and (d) Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit, ratably among the Lenders, the L/C Issuers, the Hedge Banks and the Cash Management Banks in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth held by them; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to Sections 2.03(c) and 2.14, amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to clause Fourth above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above.

Excluded Swap Obligations with respect to any Guarantor shall not be paid with amounts received from such Guarantor or such Guarantor's assets, but appropriate adjustments shall be made with respect to payments from other Loan Parties to preserve the allocation to Obligations otherwise set forth above in this Section.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above if the Administrative Agent has not received a Secured Party Designation Notice, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank (other than the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent) or Hedge Bank (other than the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent), as the case may be. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of Article X for itself and its Affiliates as if a "Lender" party hereto.

ARTICLE X

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

10.01 Appointment and Authority.

Each of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, and no Loan Party shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term "agent" herein or in any other Loan Document (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

The Administrative Agent shall also act as the "collateral agent" under the Loan Documents, and each of the Lenders (in its capacities as a Lender, Swing Line Lender (if applicable), potential Hedge Banks and potential Cash Management Banks) and the L/C Issuers hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as the agent of such Lender and such L/C Issuer for purposes of acquiring, holding and enforcing any and all Liens on Collateral, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto. In this connection, the Administrative Agent, as "collateral agent" and any co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact appointed by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 10.05 for purposes of holding or enforcing any Lien on the Collateral (or any portion thereof) granted under the Collateral

Documents, or for exercising any rights and remedies thereunder at the direction of the Administrative Agent, shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of this Article X and Article XI (including Section 11.04(c)), as though such co-agents, sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact were the “collateral agent” under the Loan Documents) as if set forth in full herein with respect thereto.

10.02 Rights as a Lender.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders or to provide notice to or consent of the Lenders with respect thereto.

10.03 Exculpatory Provisions.

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent and its Related Parties:

- (a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing;
- (b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or applicable Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and
- (c) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty or responsibility to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to any Loan Party or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties shall be liable for any action taken or not taken by the Administrative Agent under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Sections 11.01 and 9.02) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given in writing to the Administrative Agent by a Loan Party, a Lender or an L/C Issuer.

Neither the Administrative Agent nor any of its Related Parties have any duty or obligation to any Lender or participant or any other Person to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article V or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

10.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall be fully protected in relying, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, communication, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall be fully protected in relying and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or such L/C Issuer unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or such L/C Issuer prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Loan Parties), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

10.05 Delegation of Duties.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

10.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with the Borrower, to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Resignation Effective Date”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, by notice in writing to the Borrower and such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with the Borrower, appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within thirty days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “Removal Effective Date”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (i) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the L/C Issuers under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (ii) except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be

made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and each L/C Issuer directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or removed) Administrative Agent (other than as provided in Section 3.01(g) and other than any rights to indemnity payments or other amounts owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent as of the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date, as applicable), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this Section). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 11.04 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them (i) while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent and (ii) after such resignation or removal for as long as any of them continues to act in any capacity hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, including (A) acting as collateral agent or otherwise holding any collateral security on behalf of any of the Lenders and (B) in respect of any actions taken in connection with transferring the agency to any successor Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation by Bank of America as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation as an L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender. If Bank of America resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to Section 2.03(c). If Bank of America resigns as Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(c). Upon the appointment by the Borrower of a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder (which successor shall in all cases be a Lender other than a Defaulting Lender) and the acceptance of such appointment by the applicable Lender, (i) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as applicable, (ii) the retiring L/C Issuer and Swing Line Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents and (iii) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

10.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders .

Each Lender and each L/C Issuer acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

10.08 No Other Duties; Etc.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the bookrunners, arrangers, syndication agent, documentation agents or co-agents shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or an L/C Issuer hereunder.

10.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.03(h), 2.03(i), 2.09 and 11.04) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and the L/C Issuer to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the L/C Issuer, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements

and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 2.09 and 11.04.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or any L/C Issuer any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or any L/C Issuer to authorize the Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or any L/C Issuer in any such proceeding.

10.10 Collateral and Guaranty Matters.

Without limiting the provisions of Section 10.09, each of the Lenders (including in its capacities as a potential Cash Management Bank and a potential Hedge Bank) and the L/C Issuers irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion,

(a) to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document (i) upon the Facility Termination Date, (ii) that is sold or otherwise disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition permitted hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any Recovery Event or (iii) as approved in accordance with Section 11.01 ;

(b) to subordinate any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien on such property that is permitted by Section 8.01(i) ;

(c) to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents; and

(d) at any time the Permitted Securitization Transaction is outstanding, release any Lien granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document on (i) any Securitization Related Property that is subject to the Permitted Securitization Transaction and (ii) the Equity Interests of the Special Purpose Subsidiary for the Permitted Securitization Transaction.

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty, pursuant to this Section 10.10.

The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Loan Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Administrative Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

10.11 Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements.

No Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank that obtains the benefit of Section 9.03, the Guaranty or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or any Collateral Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) (or to notice of or to consent to any amendment, waiver or modification of the provisions hereof or of the Guaranty or any Collateral Document) other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article X to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements except to the extent expressly provided herein and unless the Administrative Agent has received a Secured Party Designation Notice of such Obligations, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be. The Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements in the case of the Facility Termination Date.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

11.01 Amendments, Etc.

Subject to Section 3.07, no amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and the applicable Loan Party, and acknowledged by the Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; provided, however, that

(a) no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

(i) extend or increase the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 9.02.) without the written consent of such Lender (it being understood and agreed that a waiver of any condition precedent set forth in Section 5.03 or of any Default or a mandatory reduction in Commitments is not considered an extension or increase in Commitments of any Lender);

(ii) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment (excluding mandatory prepayments) of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the

Lenders (or any of them) or any scheduled reduction, if any, of the Commitments hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such payment or whose Commitments are to be reduced;

(iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or L/C Borrowing, or (subject to clause (i) of the final proviso to this Section 11.01) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender entitled to receive such amount; provided, however, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary (A) to amend the definition of “Default Rate” or to waive any obligation of the Borrower to pay interest or Letter of Credit Fees at the Default Rate or (B) to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Borrowing or to reduce any fee payable hereunder;

(iv) change Section 2.13 or Section 9.03 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required thereby without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;

(v) change any provision of this Section 11.01(a) or the definition of “Required Lenders” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;

(vi) release all or substantially all of the Collateral without the written consent of each Lender whose Obligations are secured by such Collateral;

(vii) release the Borrower without the consent of each Lender, or, except in connection with a transaction permitted under Section 8.04 or Section 8.05, all or substantially all of the value of the Guaranty without the written consent of each Lender whose Obligations are guaranteed thereby, except to the extent such release is permitted pursuant to Section 10.10(c) (in which case such release may be made by the Administrative Agent acting alone); or

(b) prior to the termination of the Revolving Commitments, unless also signed by Lenders (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding a majority of the Revolving Credit Exposure, no such amendment, waiver or consent shall, (i) waive any Default for purposes of Section 5.03(b), (ii) amend, change, waive, discharge or terminate Section 5.03 or 9.01 in a manner adverse to such Lenders or (iii) amend, change, waive, discharge or terminate Section 8.11 (or any defined term used therein) or this Section 11.01(b);

(c) prior to the termination of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments, unless also signed by Lenders (other than Defaulting Lenders) holding a majority of the Delay Draw Term Loan Commitments, no such amendment, waiver or consent shall, (i) waive any Default for purposes of Section 5.03(b), (ii) amend, change, waive, discharge or terminate Section 5.02, 5.03 or 9.01 in a manner adverse to such Lenders or (iii) amend, change, waive, discharge or terminate Section 8.11 (or any defined term used therein) or this Section 11.01(c);

(d) unless also signed by the L/C Issuers, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the L/C Issuers under this Agreement or any Issuer Document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it;

(e) unless also signed by the Swing Line Lender, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Swing Line Lender under this Agreement; and

(f) unless also signed by the Administrative Agent, no amendment, waiver or consent shall affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document;

provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) the Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (ii) no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (A) the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender and (B) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects such Defaulting Lender disproportionately adversely relative to other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender, (iii) each Lender is entitled to vote as such Lender sees fit on any bankruptcy reorganization plan that affects the Loans, and each Lender acknowledges that the provisions of Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States supersedes the unanimous consent provisions set forth herein and (iv) the Required Lenders shall determine whether or not to allow a Loan Party to use cash collateral in the context of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding and such determination shall be binding on all of the Lenders.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Loan Parties (i) to add one or more additional revolving credit or term loan facilities to this Agreement and to permit the extensions of credit and all related obligations and liabilities arising in connection therewith from time to time outstanding to share ratably (or on a basis subordinated to the existing facilities hereunder) in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the obligations and liabilities from time to time outstanding in respect of the existing facilities hereunder, and (ii) in connection with the foregoing, to permit, as deemed appropriate by the Administrative Agent and approved by the Required Lenders, the Lenders providing such additional credit facilities to participate in any required vote or action required to be approved by the Required Lenders or by any other number, percentage or class of Lenders hereunder.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent and the Borrower may amend, modify or supplement this Agreement or any other Loan Document to cure or correct administrative errors or omissions, any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency or to effect administrative changes, and such amendment shall become effective without any further consent of any other party to such Loan Document so long as (i) such amendment, modification

or supplement does not adversely affect the rights of any Lender or other holder of Obligations in any material respect and (ii) the Lenders shall have received at least five Business Days' prior written notice thereof and the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five Business Days of the date of such notice to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Lenders stating that the Required Lenders object to such amendment.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent may enter into any Incremental Amendment in accordance with Section 2.16 and such Incremental Amendments shall be effective to amend the terms of this Agreement and the other applicable Loan Documents, in each case, without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document.

11.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communications.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in subsection (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(i) if to any Loan Party, the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, to the address, facsimile number, e-mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on Schedule 11.02; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, facsimile number, e-mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to the Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by facsimile or e-mail transmission shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in subsection (b) below, shall be effective as provided in such subsection (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail address and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or any L/C Issuer pursuant to Article II if such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent, the Swing Line Lender, any L/C Issuer or the Borrower may each, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it

hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement) and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses (i) and (ii), if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(c) The Platform. THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall any of the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (each an "Agent Party") have any liability to any Loan Party, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Loan Party's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or any other Information through the Internet or any telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by a final nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party.

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Each Loan Party, the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number or e-mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to each Loan Party, the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that the Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, facsimile number and e-mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender. Furthermore, each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its

delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and applicable Law, including United States federal and state securities Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States federal or state securities Laws.

(e) Reliance by Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer and Lenders. The Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including, without limitation, telephonic or electronic notices, Loan Notices, Letter of Credit Applications, Notice of Loan Prepayment and Swing Line Loan Notices) purportedly given by or on behalf of any Loan Party even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Loan Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of a Loan Party. All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with the Administrative Agent may be recorded by the Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

11.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement.

No failure by any Lender, any L/C Issuer or the Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document (including the imposition of the Default Rate) preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided and provided under each other Loan Document are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by Law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Loan Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at Law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 9.02 for the benefit of all the Lenders and the L/C Issuers; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as an L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 11.08 (subject to the terms of Section 2.13), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Loan Party under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided further, that if at any time

there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 9.02 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 2.13, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

11.04 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Loan Parties shall pay (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of one primary outside counsel for the Administrative Agent) in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by any L/C Issuer in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer (including the reasonable and documented fees, charges, disbursements and other charges of (i) one primary outside counsel and one additional local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction for the Administrative Agent, (ii) one additional primary counsel, and one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction, for all other Indemnitees (taken as a whole) and (iii) solely in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, as determined by the affected Indemnitees, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to the affected Indemnitees (similarly situated taken as a whole)), any Lender or any L/C Issuer, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(b) Indemnification by the Loan Parties. The Loan Parties shall indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender and each L/C Issuer, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “Indemnitee”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee (which, in the case of counsel, shall be limited to the reasonable and documented fees, disbursements and other charges of (i) one primary counsel and one additional local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction for the Administrative Agent, (ii) one additional primary counsel, and one additional counsel in each applicable jurisdiction, for all other Indemnitees (taken as a whole) and (iii) solely in the case of an actual or potential conflict of interest, as determined by the affected Indemnitees, one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction to the affected Indemnitees (similarly situated taken as a whole)) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Person (including any Loan Party) arising out of, in connection with, or

as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including in respect of any matters addressed in Section 3.01), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by an L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by any Loan Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto; provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee, (y) result from a claim brought by any Loan Party against an Indemnitee for breach in bad faith of such Indemnitee's obligations hereunder or under any other Loan Document, if such Loan Party has obtained a final and nonappealable judgment in its favor on such claim as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or (z) arise solely from claims of any Indemnitee against one or more other Indemnitees that do not involve or have not resulted from (A) an act or omission of an Indemnitee in its capacity as Administrative Agent, Lender, L/C Issuer, arranger or bookrunner and (B) an act or omission (or an alleged act or omission) by any Loan Party or any Subsidiary. Without limiting the provisions of Section 3.01(c), this Section 11.04(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Loan Parties for any reason fail to indefeasibly pay any amount required under subsection (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by them to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), any L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), each L/C Issuer, the Swing Line Lender or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender's share of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders at such time) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender), such payment to be made severally among them based on such Lenders' Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought), provided, further that, the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), any L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), any L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender in connection with such capacity. The

obligations of the Lenders under this subsection (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 2.12(d).

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, no Loan Party shall assert, and each Loan Party hereby waives, and acknowledges that no other Person shall have, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed to such unintended recipients by such Indemnitee through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby other than for direct or actual damages resulting from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee as determined by a final and nonappealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. The agreements in this Section and the indemnity provisions of Section 11.02(e) shall survive the resignation of the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer and the Swing Line Lender, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

11.05 Payments Set Aside.

To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of any Loan Party is made to the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender, or the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Administrative Agent, such L/C Issuer or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender and each L/C Issuer severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by the Administrative Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers under clause (b) of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

11.06 Successors and Assigns.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and thereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that the Borrower may not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder or thereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of subsection (f) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans (including for purposes of this subsection (b), participations in L/C Obligations and in Swing Line Loans) at the time owing to it); provided that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the related Loans at the time owing to it or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds that equal at least the amount specified in subsection (b)(i)(B) of this Section in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in subsection (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$5,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of a Revolving Commitment (and the related Revolving Loans thereunder) and \$1,000,000 in the case of any assignment in respect of any Term Loan, unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(ii) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's Loans and Commitments, and rights and

obligations with respect thereto assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not (A) apply to the Swing Line Lender's rights and obligations in respect of Swing Line Loans or (B) prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations in respect of its Revolving Commitment (and the related Revolving Loans thereunder) and its outstanding Term Loans on a non-pro rata basis;

(iii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by subsection (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided that the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within five (5) Business Days after having received notice thereof;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments in respect of (1) any unfunded Commitment if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender with a Commitment in respect of the applicable credit facility subject to such assignment, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender or (2) any Term Loan to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; and

(C) the consent of the L/C Issuers and the Swing Line Lender shall be required for any assignment in respect of Revolving Loans and Revolving Commitments.

(iv) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; provided, however, that the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made (A) to the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, (B) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Affiliates or Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B), (C) to a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of a natural Person or (D) any holder of Subordinated Indebtedness or such holder's Affiliates or Subsidiaries.

(vi) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount

sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit and Swing Line Loans in accordance with its Applicable Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05 and 11.04 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment); provided, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Upon request, the Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this subsection shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with subsection (d) of this Section.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower (and such agency being solely for tax purposes), shall maintain at the Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or the equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of a natural Person), a Defaulting Lender or the Borrower or any of the Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations and/or Swing Line Loans) owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under Section 11.04(c) without regard to the existence of any participation.

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in Section 11.01(a) that affects such Participant. The Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 3.01(e) shall be delivered to the Lender who sells the participation) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Sections 3.06 and 11.13 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 3.01 or 3.04, with respect to any participation, than the Lender from whom it acquired the applicable participation would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrower to effectuate the provisions of Section 3.06 with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by Law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 11.08 as though it were a Lender; provided that such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.13 as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the

United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank or other central banking authority; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(f) Resignation as L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender after Assignment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time Bank of America assigns all of its Revolving Commitment and Revolving Loans pursuant to subsection (b) above, Bank of America may, (i) upon thirty days' notice to the Borrower and the Lenders, resign as an L/C Issuer and/or (ii) upon thirty days' notice to the Borrower, resign as Swing Line Lender. In the event of any such resignation as an L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, the Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender hereunder; provided, however, that no failure by the Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of Bank of America as an L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be. If Bank of America resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to Section 2.03(c)). If Bank of America resigns as Swing Line Lender, it shall retain all the rights of the Swing Line Lender provided for hereunder with respect to Swing Line Loans made by it and outstanding as of the effective date of such resignation, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in outstanding Swing Line Loans pursuant to Section 2.04(c). Upon the appointment and acceptance of a successor L/C Issuer and/or Swing Line Lender, (1) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer or Swing Line Lender, as the case may be, and (2) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

11.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality.

(a) Treatment of Confidential Information. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers' respective Affiliates, employees, legal counsel, independent auditors and other experts or agents who need to know such information solely in connection with the

Convergys Acquisition, the transactions contemplated thereby or this Agreement and are informed of the confidential nature of such Information; provided that the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such L/C Issuer shall be responsible for its respective employees', legal counsel, independent auditors' and other experts' or agents' compliance with this Section 11.07 and, to the extent not prohibited by, or in violation of, applicable Laws, its Affiliates' compliance with this Section 11.07, (b) upon the request or demand of any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over any of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders or L/C Issuers or any of their respective Affiliates, (in which case the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, as applicable, agree to inform you promptly thereof to the extent not prohibited by law, rule or regulation, and except with respect to any audit or examination conduct by bank accountants)) (c) pursuant to the order of any court or administrative agency or in any pending legal or administrative proceeding, or otherwise as required by applicable law or compulsory legal process (in which case the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, as applicable, agree to inform you promptly thereof to the extent not prohibited by law, rule or regulation), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any Eligible Assignee invited to become a Lender pursuant to Section 2.16 or (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating the Borrower or its Subsidiaries or the credit facilities provided hereunder or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers or other market identifiers with respect to the credit facilities provided hereunder, (h) with the consent of the Borrower, (i) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than by reason of disclosure in violation of this Section 11.07 by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C issuer or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates from a third party that is not to the Administrative Agent, such Lender or such L/C Issuer's knowledge subject to confidentiality obligations to the Borrower, (j) for purposes of establishing a "due diligence" defense in any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, the Convergys Acquisition or the transactions contemplated thereby or the enforcement of rights hereunder or (k) to the extent that such information is independently developed by Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer that is not subject to confidentiality obligations owing to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or Related Parties. For purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, provided that, in the case of information received from the Borrower or any Subsidiary after the Closing Date, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same

degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

(b) Non-Public Information. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning the Borrower or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with applicable Law, including United States federal and state securities Laws.

11.08 Right of Setoff.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each L/C Issuer and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, after obtaining the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such L/C Issuer or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Loan Party against any and all of the obligations of such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or such L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, such L/C Issuer or such Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Loan Party may be contingent or unmaturing or are owed to a branch, office or Affiliate of such Lender or such L/C Issuer different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; provided that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.15 and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, each L/C Issuer and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

11.09 Interest Rate Limitation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the “Maximum Rate”). If the Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest

shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to the Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by the Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

11.10 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness.

This Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent or the L/C Issuers, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 5.01, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any certificate delivered thereunder, by fax transmission or e-mail transmission (e.g., “pdf” or “tif”) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement or such other Loan Document or certificate. Without limiting the foregoing, to the extent a manually executed counterpart is not specifically required to be delivered under the terms of any Loan Document, upon the request of any party, such fax transmission or e-mail transmission shall be promptly followed by such manually executed counterpart.

11.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties.

All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by the Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by the Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that the Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding.

11.12 Severability.

If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the

parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this Section 11.12, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by the Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer or the Swing Line Lender, as applicable, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

11.13 Replacement of Lenders.

If the Borrower is entitled to replace a Lender pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.06, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 11.06), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Sections 3.01 and 3.04) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

- (a) the Borrower shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 11.06(b);
- (b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and L/C Advances that, in the case of a Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender actually funded, accrued interest thereon, and accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder (other than such amounts not required to be paid hereunder to a Defaulting Lender) and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 3.05) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);
- (c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.04 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.01, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;
- (d) such assignment does not conflict with applicable Laws; and
- (e) in the case of an assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

11.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(a) GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (EXCEPT, AS TO ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH THEREIN) AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE) BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT (EXCEPT, AS TO ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH THEREIN) AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY AND THEREBY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION. EACH LOAN PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT COMMENCE ANY ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING OF ANY KIND OR DESCRIPTION, WHETHER IN LAW OR EQUITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT OR OTHERWISE, AGAINST THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER, THE L/C ISSUER, OR ANY RELATED PARTY OF THE FOREGOING IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATING HERETO OR THERETO, IN ANY FORUM OTHER THAN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER OR ANY L/C ISSUER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) WAIVER OF VENUE. EACH LOAN PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR

RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (B) OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) SERVICE OF PROCESS. EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN SECTION 11.02. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

11.15 Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

11.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.

In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), each of the Loan Parties acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i) (A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent, MLPFS and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Loan Parties and their respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, MLPFS, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each of the Loan Parties has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) each of the Loan Parties is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii) (A) the Administrative Agent, MLPFS and the Lenders each is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for the Loan Parties or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person and (B) neither the Administrative Agent, MLPFS, nor any Lender has any obligation to the Loan Parties or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth

herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent, MLPFS, the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Loan Parties and their respective Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, MLPFS, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Loan Parties and their respective Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by Law, each of the Loan Parties hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against the Administrative Agent, MLPFS or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

11.17 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents.

The words “delivery,” “execute,” “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Loan Document or any other document executed in connection herewith shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature, physical delivery thereof or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided, that, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary the Administrative Agent is under no obligation to agree to accept electronic signatures in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by the Administrative Agent pursuant to procedures approved by it; provided, further, that, without limiting the foregoing, upon the request of the Administrative Agent, any electronic signature shall be promptly followed by such manually executed counterpart.

11.18 Subordination of Intercompany Indebtedness.

Each Loan Party (a “Subordinating Loan Party”) agrees that the payment of all obligations and indebtedness, whether principal, interest, fees and other amounts and whether now owing or hereafter arising, owing to such Subordinating Loan Party by any other Loan Party is expressly subordinated to the payment in full in cash of the Obligations. If the Administrative Agent so requests, any such obligation or indebtedness shall be enforced and performance received by the Subordinating Loan Party as trustee for the holders of the Obligations and the proceeds thereof shall be paid over to the holders of the Obligations on account of the Obligations, but without reducing or affecting in any manner the liability of the Subordinating Loan Party under this Agreement or any other Loan Document. Without limitation of the foregoing, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Loan Parties may make and receive payments with respect to any such obligations and indebtedness, provided, that in the event that any Loan Party receives any payment of any such obligations and indebtedness at a time when such payment is prohibited by this Section, such payment shall be held by such Loan Party, in trust for the benefit of, and shall be paid forthwith over and delivered, upon written request, to the Administrative Agent.

11.19 USA PATRIOT Act Notice.

Each Lender that is subject to the USA PATRIOT Act and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Loan Parties that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Loan Parties, which information includes the name and address of the Loan Parties and other information that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Loan Parties in accordance with the USA PATRIOT Act. The Loan Parties shall, promptly following a request by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that the Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act.

11.20 California Judicial Reference.

If any action or proceeding is filed in a court of the State of California by or against any party hereto in connection with any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (a) the court shall, and is hereby directed to, make a general reference pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 638 to a referee (who shall be a single active or retired judge) to hear and determine all of the issues in such action or proceeding (whether of fact or of law) and to report a statement of decision, provided that at the option of any party to such proceeding, any such issues pertaining to a “provisional remedy” as defined in California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281.8 shall be heard and determined by the court, and (b) without limiting the generality of Section 11.04, the Borrower shall be solely responsible to pay all fees and expenses of any referee appointed in such action or proceeding.

11.21 Appointment of Borrower.

Each of the Loan Parties hereby appoints the Borrower to act as its agent for all purposes of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and all other documents and electronic platforms entered into in connection herewith and agrees that (a) the Borrower may execute such documents and provide such authorizations on behalf of such Loan Parties as the Borrower deems appropriate in its sole discretion and each Loan Party shall be obligated by all of the terms of any such document and/or authorization executed on its behalf, (b) any notice or communication delivered by the Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer or a Lender to the Borrower shall be deemed delivered to each Loan Party and (c) the Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers or the Lenders may accept, and be permitted to rely on, any document, authorization, instrument or agreement executed by the Borrower on behalf of each of the Loan Parties.

11.22 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.

Solely to the extent any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an EEA Financial Institution is a party to this Agreement and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the

write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
 - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
 - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
 - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

11.23 Lender ERISA Representation.

Each Lender as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date represents and warrants as of the Sixth Amendment Effective Date to the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers and their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, for the benefit of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, that such Lender is not and will not be (1) an employee benefit plan subject to Title I of ERISA, (2) a plan or account subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code; (3) an entity deemed to hold “plan assets” of any such plans or accounts for purposes of ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code; or (4) a “governmental plan” within the meaning of ERISA.

11.24 Intercreditor Agreement.

In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and any other Loan Document, on the one hand, and any Intercreditor Agreement, on the other hand, such Intercreditor Agreement shall govern and control.

* * * * *

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, Dennis Polk, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Form 10-Q of SYNEX Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the Audit Committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 9, 2018

/s/ Dennis Polk

Dennis Polk
President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, Marshall Witt, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Form 10-Q of SYNEX Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the Audit Committee of the registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 9, 2018

/s/ Marshall W. Witt

Marshall W. Witt
Chief Financial Officer

**STATEMENT OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
UNDER 18 U.S.C. § 1350**

We, Dennis Polk, the president and chief executive officer of SYNnex Corporation (the "Company"), and Marshall Witt, the chief financial officer of the Company, certify for the purposes of section 1350 of chapter 63 of title 18 of the United States Code that, to the best of our knowledge,

(i) the Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q for the period ended August 31, 2018 (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and

(ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: October 9, 2018

/s/ Dennis Polk

Dennis Polk

/s/ Marshall W. Witt

Marshall W. Witt